

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

☒

For the fiscal year ended **December 31 , 2023**

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

☐

For the transition period from to
Commission File Number **001-39299**

Alight, Inc.

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its Charter)

Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

86-1849232

(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

4 Overlook Point

Lincolnshire

,

IL

(Address of principal executive offices)

60069

(Zip Code)

(224) 737-7000

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class

Trading Symbol(s)

Name of each exchange on which registered

Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share

ALIT

New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: **None**

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. YES ☐ NO ☒

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. YES ☐ NO ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. YES ☒ NO ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to submit such files). YES ☒ NO ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

☒

Accelerated filer

☐

Large accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer

☐

Smaller reporting company

☐



If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b). ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). YES ☐ NO ☒

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates of the Registrant, based on the closing price of the shares of common stock on the New York Stock Exchange on June 30, 2023, was \$

3,152,296,204

As of February 23, 2024, the registrant had

547,740,219

shares of Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share,

4,951,235

shares of Class B-1 Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share,

4,951,235

shares of Class B-2 Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share,

1,919,516

shares of Class V Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share,

2,988,649

shares of Class Z-A Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share,

215,782

shares of Class Z-B-1 Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, and

215,782

shares of Class Z-B-2 Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the Registrant's definitive Proxy Statement for its 2024 annual meeting of stockholders to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission not later than 120 days after the end of the Company's fiscal year are incorporated by reference into Part III, Items 10-14 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Table of Contents

| | Page |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <u>Explanatory Note</u> | 1 |
| <u>Disclaimer Regarding Forward-Looking Statements</u> | 1 |
| <u>Executive Summary of Risk Factors</u> | 2 |
| <u>PART I</u> | |
| Item 1. <u>Business</u> | 4 |
| Item 1A. <u>Risk Factors</u> | 8 |
| Item 1B. <u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u> | 24 |
| Item 1C. <u>Cybersecurity</u> | 25 |
| Item 2. <u>Properties</u> | 26 |
| Item 3. <u>Legal Proceedings</u> | 26 |
| Item 4. <u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u> | 26 |
| <u>PART II</u> | |
| Item 5. <u>Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u> | 27 |
| Item 6. <u>[Reserved]</u> | 28 |
| Item 7. <u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u> | 29 |
| Item 7A. <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u> | 42 |
| Item 8. <u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u> | F-1 |
| Item 9. <u>Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u> | F-44 |
| Item 9A. <u>Controls and Procedures</u> | F-44 |
| Item 9B. <u>Other Information</u> | F-47 |
| Item 9C. <u>Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections</u> | F-47 |
| <u>PART III</u> | |
| Item 10. <u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u> | F-48 |
| Item 11. <u>Executive Compensation</u> | F-48 |
| Item 12. <u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u> | F-48 |
| Item 13. <u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u> | F-48 |
| Item 14. <u>Principal Accountant Fees and Services</u> | F-48 |
| <u>PART IV</u> | |
| Item 15. <u>Exhibit and Financial Statement Schedules</u> | F-49 |
| Item 16. <u>Form 10-K Summary</u> | F-51 |

Explanatory Note

This Annual Report on Form 10-K (the "Annual Report") includes information pertaining to periods prior to the closing of the Business Combination (as defined in "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations"). Refer to Note 1 "Basis of Presentation and Nature of Business" to our consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report for the year ended December 31, 2023 for further information regarding the basis of presentation.

Disclaimer Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

This Annual Report contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements that relate to expectations regarding future financial performance, and business strategies or expectations for our business, or our strategic portfolio review. Forward-looking statements can often be identified by the use of words such as "anticipate," "appear," "approximate," "believe," "continue," "could," "estimate," "expect," "foresee," "intends," "may," "might," "plan," "possible," "potential," "predict," "project," "seek," "should," "would" or similar expressions or the negative thereof. These forward-looking statements are based on information available as of the date of this report and the Company's management's current expectations, forecasts and assumptions, and involve a number of judgments, known and unknown risks and uncertainties and other factors, many of which are outside the control of the Company and its directors, officers and affiliates. Accordingly, forward-looking statements should not be relied upon as representing the Company's views as of any subsequent date. The Company does not undertake any obligation to update, add or otherwise correct any forward-looking statements contained herein to reflect events or circumstances after the date they were made, whether as a result of new information, future events, inaccuracies that become apparent after the date hereof or otherwise, except as may be required under applicable securities laws.

A number of risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from the results reflected in these forward-looking statements are identified under "Risk Factors" in Part I, Item 1A. of this Annual Report. These statements are based on assumptions that may not come true and are subject to significant risks and uncertainties.

Summary of Risk Factors

Our business is subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, including those highlighted in the section titled "Risk Factors," that represent challenges that we face in connection with the successful implementation of our strategy and growth of our business. The occurrence of one or more of the events or circumstances described in the section titled "Risk Factors," alone or in combination with other events or circumstances, may adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects. A summary of the principal factors that create risk in investing in our securities and might cause actual results to differ is set forth below:

- declines in economic activity in the industries, markets, and regions our clients serve, including as a result of macroeconomic factors beyond our control, heightened interest rates or changes in monetary and fiscal policies;
- risks associated with competition;
- cyber-attacks and security vulnerabilities and other significant disruptions in the Company's information technology systems and networks that could expose the Company to legal liability, impair its reputation or have a negative effect on the Company's results of operations;
- our handling of confidential, personal or proprietary data;
- actions or proposals from activist stockholders;
- changes in applicable laws or regulations;
- an inability to successfully execute on operational and technological enhancements designed to drive value for our clients or drive internal efficiencies;
- issues relating to the use of new and evolving technologies, such as Artificial Intelligence ("AI") and Machine Learning ("ML");
- claims (particularly professional liability claims), litigation or other proceedings against us;
- the inability to adequately protect key intellectual property rights or proprietary technology;
- past and prospective acquisitions, including the failure to successfully integrate operations, personnel, systems, technologies and products of the acquired companies, adverse tax consequences of acquisitions, greater than expected liabilities of the acquired companies and charges to earnings from acquisitions;
- the success of our strategic partnerships with third parties;
- the possibility of a decline in continued interest in outsourced services;
- our inability to retain and attract experienced and qualified personnel;
- recovery following a catastrophic event, disaster or other business continuity problem;
- our inability to deliver a satisfactory product to our clients;
- damage to our reputation;
- our reliance on third-party licenses and service providers;
- our handling of client funds;
- changes in regulations that could have an adverse effect on the Company's business;
- the Company's international operations, including varying taxation requirements;
- the profitability of our engagements due to unexpected circumstances;
- our ability to achieve sustainable cost savings for our clients;
- the success of our restructuring program;
- changes in accounting principles or treatment;

- the impact of goodwill or other impairment charges on our earnings;
- contracting with government clients;
- the significant influence of our sponsors;
- the incurrence of increased costs and becoming subject to additional regulations and requirements as a result of being a public company;
- our obligations under our Tax Receivable Agreement (as defined below);
- changes to our credit ratings or interest rates which could affect our financial resources, ability to raise additional capital, generate sufficient cash flows, or generally maintain operations; and
- other risks and uncertainties indicated in this report and our other public filings, including those set forth under the section entitled "Risk Factors" in this Annual Report.

These risk factors do not identify all risks that we face, and our business, financial condition and results of operations could also be affected by factors, events or uncertainties that are not presently known to us or that we currently do not consider to present material risks.

Website and Social Media Disclosure

We use our website (www.alight.com) and our corporate Facebook (<http://www.facebook.com/AlightGlobal>), Instagram (@alight_solutions), LinkedIn (www.linkedin.com/company/alightsolutions), X (formerly known as Twitter) (@alightsolutions), and YouTube (www.youtube.com/c/AlightSolutions) accounts as channels of distribution of Company information. The information we post through these channels may be deemed material. Accordingly, investors should monitor these channels, in addition to following our press releases, filings made with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") and public conference calls and webcasts. The information on our website is not part of this Annual Report.

The Company makes available free of charge on its website or provides a link on its website to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and Current Reports on Form 8-K, and any amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, as soon as reasonably practicable after those reports are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. To access these filings, go to the Company's website and under the "Investors" heading, click on "Financials."

PART I

Item 1. Business.

Throughout this section, references to “we,” “us,” and “our” refer to Alight and its consolidated subsidiaries as the context so requires.

Alight delivers human capital management solutions to many of the world's largest and most complex companies. This includes the implementation and administration of both employee wellbeing (e.g. health, wealth and leaves benefits) and global payroll solutions. In addition, the Company implements and runs human capital management software platforms on behalf of third-party providers. Alight's numerous solutions and services are utilized year-round by employees and their family members in support of their overall health, wealth and wellbeing goals. Participants can access their solutions digitally, including through a mobile application on Alight Worklife®, our intuitive, cloud-based employee engagement platform. Through Alight Worklife, the Company believes it is defining the future of employee wellbeing by providing an enterprise level, integrated offering designed to drive better outcomes for organizations and individuals.

We aim to be the pre-eminent employee experience partner by providing personalized experiences that help employees make the best decisions for themselves and their families about their health, wealth and wellbeing. At the same time, we help employers tackle their biggest people and business challenges by helping them understand prevalence, trends and risks to generate better outcomes for the future, such as improved employee productivity and retention, while also realizing a return on their people investment. Our data, analytics and AI allow us to deliver actionable insights that drive measurable outcomes, such as healthcare claims savings, for companies and their people. We provide solutions to manage health and retirement benefits, tools for payroll and HR management, as well as solutions to manage the workforce from the cloud.

Principal Services and Segments

We currently operate under two reportable segments, Employer Solutions and Professional Services, which accounted for approximately 87% and 13% of revenue, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2023.

Employer Solutions are driven by our Alight Worklife platform, and include total employee wellbeing, integrated benefits administration, healthcare navigation, financial wellbeing, leave of absence management, retiree healthcare and payroll. We leverage data across all interactions and activities to improve the employee experience, reduce operational costs and better inform management processes and decision-making. Our clients' employees benefit from an integrated platform and user experience, coupled with a full-service customer care center, helping them manage the full life cycle of their health, wealth, and wellbeing.

Professional Services includes our project-based cloud deployment and consulting offerings that provide expertise with both human capital and financial platforms. Specifically, this includes cloud advisory and deployment, and optimization services for cloud platforms such as Workday, SAP SuccessFactors, Oracle, and Cornerstone OnDemand.

We deliver our solutions through a set of proprietary and partner technologies, a well-developed network of providers and a structured approach to instill and sustain enterprise-wide practices of excellence. Our solutions are supported through a secure and scalable cloud infrastructure, together with our core benefits processing platforms and consumer engagement tools and integrated with over 350 external platforms and partners. This includes our Alight Marketplace, a diverse network of third-party providers supporting additional wellbeing programs and needs of participants. Our data and access across the breadth of human capital solutions provides us with comprehensive employee records to enable AI-driven, omnichannel engagement and a personalized, integrated experience for our clients' employees. Through the use of predictive analytics and omnichannel engagement, Alight is able to tailor an employee experience that is unique to each individual's needs and circumstance.

We generate primarily all of our revenue, which is highly recurring, from fees for services provided from contracts across all solutions, which is primarily based on a contracted fee charged per participant per period (e.g., monthly or annually, as applicable). Our contracts typically have three to five-year terms for ongoing services with mutual renewal options. The majority of our revenue is recognized over time when control of the promised services is transferred, and the clients simultaneously receive and consume the benefits of our services. Payment terms are consistent with industry practice.

We use annual revenue retention rates as an important measure to manage our business. We calculate annual revenue retention on a gross basis by identifying the clients from whom we generate revenue in the prior year and determining what percentage of that revenue is generated from those same clients for the same solutions in the subsequent year.

Technology

We deliver our solutions through a set of proprietary and partner technologies, a well-developed network of providers and a structured approach to instill and sustain enterprise-wide practices of excellence. With this in mind, there are four layers to our technology strategy, all reinforced with a critical security framework:

- Omnichannel customer experience layer that drives a personalized approach for customers within our front-end user interface.
- AI and analytics layer that uses data from our transactional systems, combined with client and third-party data to drive insights for clients.
- Core transaction layer that records participant decisions and powers our health, wealth and payroll systems.
- Infrastructure layer to provide security, stability and performance across our application landscape.

Seasonality

Due to buying patterns and delivery of certain products in the markets we serve, particularly given the timing of annual benefits enrollment, our revenues tend to be higher in the third and fourth quarters of each year.

Licensing and Regulation

As a public company with global operations, our business activities are subject to licensing requirements and extensive regulation under the laws of countries in which we operate, including United States ("U.S.") federal and state laws. See the discussion contained in "Risk Factors" in Item 1A. of this Annual Report for information regarding how actions by regulatory authorities or changes in legislation and regulation in the jurisdictions in which we operate may have an adverse effect on our business.

Clients

We serve a broad range of clients, including Fortune 500 companies and mid-market businesses, and seek to establish high-quality, strong, long-term relationships with our clients. We are well-diversified with strong representation across myriad key market sectors. We proactively solicit client feedback through ongoing surveys and client councils held throughout the year, and we use this critical feedback to inform our research and development, enhance our client services and correct course when necessary. Through these surveys, we have learned that clients value the strength and depth of our relationships, scale and breadth of our solutions and our commitment to innovation and continuous improvement.

Competition

The markets for our solutions are competitive, rapidly evolving and fragmented. Our business faces competition from other global and national companies. The market for our solutions is subject to change as a result of economic, regulatory and legislative changes, technological developments, shifting client needs, and increased competition from established and new competitors.

We do not believe there is any single competitor with the breadth of our solutions, and thus our competitors vary for each of our solutions. Our primary competitors include Accenture, Accolade, ADP, bswift, Businessolver, Cognizant, Conduent, Deloitte, Empower, Fidelity, Included Health, HealthEquity, Mercer, OneSource Virtual, Quantum Health, SD Worx, Voya, WTW, and Workday.

We compete primarily on the basis of product and service quality, technology, breadth of offerings, ease of use and accessibility of technology, data protection, innovation, trust and reliability, price and reputation.

Human Capital Management

As of December 31, 2023, we employed more than 18,000 colleagues, approximately 63% of whom were located in the Americas, 17% were located in Europe, and 19% were located in Asia. In the United States, 67% of our colleagues identified as female and 43% of our colleagues self-identified as a minority group. We believe that our relations with our colleagues in all locations are positive.

Attracting, developing, and retaining talent is critical to executing our strategy and our ability to compete effectively. We believe in the importance of creating a diverse and inclusive work environment for our colleagues, supporting their wellbeing with fair and market-competitive pay and benefits, and investing in their growth and development.

We also value feedback from our colleagues and regularly survey them to understand how they feel about the company and subsequently take appropriate actions, if necessary, and employ employee engagement best practices to improve their work experience. Our efforts have resulted in being recognized as a Great Place to Work® for the sixth consecutive year and being listed among the top 100 companies for remote workers by Flexjobs.

Inclusion and Diversity

At Alight, we know that we cannot improve others' lives without first enriching our own employees' wellbeing. Diversity, equity, and inclusion ("DE&I") is essential to creating a sense of belonging in the workplace, and to making Alight a place where all colleagues can feel happy and fulfilled while serving our clients and their people with excellence. Our people bring a diverse range of backgrounds and perspectives to the table, and that diversity is what helps us better serve the needs of all our clients. This includes race, ethnicity, age, citizenship status, education, income, skills, gender identity, sexual orientation, nationality, physical or cognitive ability, beliefs, upbringing, and lived experiences. We are committed to developing these diverse talents so we can become stronger and brighter together. To increase cross-cultural sharing and appreciation, we prioritize global recognition of cultures and heritage and provide inclusion training.

In addition, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee of our Board of Directors reviews and makes recommendations regarding the composition and size of our Board of Directors to ensure, among other things, that our Board of Director membership consists of persons with sufficiently diverse and independent backgrounds.

Total Rewards

Our benefits are designed to help colleagues and their families stay healthy, meet their financial goals, protect their income and help them balance their work and personal lives. These benefits include health and wellness, paid time off, employee assistance, competitive pay, career growth opportunities, paid volunteer time, and a culture of recognition.

Growth and Development

We understand that developing our talent is both critical for continuing success in a rapidly evolving environment and for colleague engagement and retention, and we are committed to actively fostering a learning culture and investing in ongoing professional and career development for our colleagues. We empower managers and employees with collective accountability for developing themselves and others, and promote ongoing dialogue, coaching, feedback, and improvement through our continuous performance management practices. We offer employees an extensive number of programs and tools for their personal and professional development including instructor-led training courses, leadership development programs, on-demand virtual learning, individual development planning, roles-based functional and technical training, compliance training, peer learning opportunities, and tuition reimbursement programs. We also aligned our talent and succession planning framework at a global level for our Director-level and above roles to support the development of our internal talent pipeline for current and future organizational needs, and to provide an overall health gauge of our global talent pool. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee of our Board of Directors oversees and approves the management continuity planning process.

Intellectual Property

Our intellectual property portfolio is primarily comprised of various copyrights (including copyrights in software) and trademarks, as well as certain trade secrets or proprietary know-how of our business. Our success has resulted in part from our proprietary methodologies, process and other intellectual property, such as certain of Alight's platforms. However, any of our proprietary rights could be challenged, invalidated or circumvented, or may not provide significant competitive advantages.

Our business relies on software provided by both internal development and external sourcing to deliver its services. With respect to internally developed software, we claim copyright on all such software, registering works where appropriate. We require all employees and contractors to assign to us the rights to works developed on our behalf. In addition, we rely on maintaining source code confidentiality to maintain our market competitiveness. With respect to externally sourced software, we rely on contracts to allow for continued access for its business usage.

In the United States, trademark registrations may have a perpetual life, subject to continuous use and renewal every ten years, and may be subject to cancellation or invalidation based on certain use requirements and third-party challenges, or on other grounds. We vigorously enforce and protect our trademarks.

Information about our Executive Officers

The executive officers of the Company as of February 29, 2024 were as follows:

| Name | Age | Position |
|--------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Stephan D. Scholl | 53 | Chief Executive Officer |
| Katie J. Rooney | 45 | Global Chief Financial Officer and Chief Operating Officer |
| Gregory R. Goff | 52 | Chief Technology & Delivery Officer |
| Michael J. Rogers | 42 | Chief Human Resources Officer |
| Dinesh V. Tulsiani | 50 | Chief Strategy Officer |
| Martin T. Felli | 56 | Chief Legal Officer and Corporate Secretary |
| Gregory A. George | 53 | Chief Commercial Officer, North America |

Stephan D. Scholl has served as Alight's Chief Executive Officer since April 2020. Mr. Scholl has more than 25 years of experience in the industry. Prior to joining Alight, Mr. Scholl served as President of Infor Global Solutions from April 2012 to July 2018. Prior to that, from 2011 until 2012, Mr. Scholl served as President and Chief Executive Officer of Lawson Software. In addition, Mr. Scholl served in various senior roles at both Oracle and Peoplesoft for more than a decade, including leading Oracle's North America Consulting Group and leading its Tax and Utilities Global Business unit. Mr. Scholl has served on the board of 1010 Data, a leader in analytical intelligence and alternative data, since September 2018 and he served on the board of Avaya Holdings Corp. (NYSE:AVYA) from September 2018 to April 2023. Mr. Scholl holds a bachelor's degree from McGill University in Montreal.

Katie J. Rooney has served as Alight's Global Chief Financial Officer and Chief Operating Officer since July 2023. Prior to that, Ms. Rooney served as our Chief Financial Officer since May 2017. Ms. Rooney has more than 20 years of experience in the industry. Prior to joining Alight, Ms. Rooney served as the Chief Financial Officer for Aon Hewitt from January 2016 to May 2017. Prior to that, she served across various financial roles within Aon Hewitt and Aon from January 2009 to December 2015, including Chief Financial Officer of the Outsourcing business, the Finance Chief Operating Officer and Assistant Treasurer for Aon. Before joining Aon, Ms. Rooney worked in Investment Banking at Morgan Stanley. Ms. Rooney serves on the Board of Trustees for Window to the World Communications, Inc., a not-for-profit organization and the owner of WTTW and WFMT public broadcasting service. Ms. Rooney holds a B.B.A. in Finance from the University of Michigan.

Gregory R. Goff has served as Alight's Chief Product and Technology Officer since May 2020. Mr. Goff has more than 15 years of experience in the industry. Prior to joining Alight, Mr. Goff served as Chief Product Officer of Uptake since 2015. Mr. Goff served as Chief Technology Officer of Morningstar from 2011 through 2015. Prior to that, Mr. Goff served in a number of technology roles at Nielsen and Accenture. Mr. Goff serves on the board of directors of InMoment, a consumer experience provider. Mr. Goff holds a Bachelor of Science degree in electrical engineering from the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

Michael J. Rogers has served as Alight's Chief Human Resources Officer since June 2020. Mr. Rogers has more than 15 years of experience in the industry. Prior to joining Alight, Mr. Rogers served as Chief People Officer of NGA Human Resources. Prior to that, Mr. Rogers held key human resources roles across a variety of companies, including Vistaprint, where he played a key role in driving its rapid growth across Europe, and Travelocity (lastminute.com). Mr. Rogers holds a degree in Business with first-class honors from the University of Brighton, Brighton, England.

Dinesh V. Tulsiani has served as Alight's Chief Strategy Officer since October 2020. He previously served as Alight's Head of Strategy and Corporate Development. Prior to joining Alight, from 2013 to 2017, Mr. Tulsiani led corporate development for Aon's HR solutions segment and served in various other key strategic roles with Aon, including Senior Vice President, Corporate Strategy and Vice President, Corporate Development and Strategy at Hewitt Associates. Prior to that, he worked at IHS Markit from 2007 to 2010 and Ernst & Young LLP from 1999 to 2005. Mr. Tulsiani holds a B.B.A. in Finance and Economics from Delhi University and an M.B.A. from Wake Forest University. Mr. Tulsiani is also a Chartered Financial Analyst.

Martin T. Felli has served as Alight's Chief Legal Officer and Corporate Secretary since January 2023. Mr. Felli has more than 27 years of legal experience. Prior to joining Alight, Mr. Felli served as Executive Vice President, Chief Legal and Chief Administrative Officer at Blue Yonder Holding, Inc., a Blackstone Inc. ("Blackstone") and New Mountain Capital ("New Mountain") sponsored company, from 2018 to April 2022. Prior to that, Mr. Felli held other key legal leadership roles at Blue Yonder from 2013 to 2018, was General Counsel and Corporate Counsel at Ecotality, Inc., from 2011 to 2013, and held additional senior legal positions across a broad range of organizations including Clear Channel Outdoor, Inc., from 2006 to 2011, and HBO, from 2000 to 2004. In 2014, Mr. Felli voluntarily filed for personal bankruptcy under Chapter 7 in connection with certain real estate investments made from 2006-2008, and the bankruptcy was discharged on December 30, 2014. Mr. Felli holds a juris doctor degree from the University of Pennsylvania Law School and a B.A. *magna cum laude* from Baruch College.

Gregory A. George has served as Alight's Chief Commercial Officer at Alight since June 2023. Prior to joining Alight, Mr. George served as senior vice president and head of sales of Ceridian, from January 2021 to June 2023. In this role, Mr. George oversaw the growth of the company's HCM platform and was responsible for Ceridian's go to market strategy and worked alongside the leadership team to execute the company's transformation strategy. From June 2007 to January 2021, Mr. George worked in a number of capacities at Oracle, where he most recently serviced as group vice president, responsible for national sales operations for the company's enterprise resource planning, enterprise performance management, and supply chain management business units. Mr. George holds a bachelor's degree from Butler University and has completed executive education programs at the University of Michigan's Ross School of Business, IESE Business School University of Navarra, Barcelona, Spain, and the George Mason University School of Business in Virginia.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

RISK FACTORS

In addition to the other information in this Annual Report, the following risk factors should be considered carefully in evaluating our Company and our business. Any of the following risks could materially and adversely affect our business financial condition and results of operations.

Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

An overall decline in economic activity could adversely affect the financial condition and results of operations of our business.

The results of our business are generally affected by the level of business activity of our clients, which in turn is affected by the level of economic activity in the industries, markets and regions these clients serve. The level of economic activity may be affected by unforeseen events, such as adverse weather conditions, natural disasters (including those as a result of climate change), catastrophic events, war (including the ongoing conflict between Russia and Ukraine), terrorism or public health conditions. Additionally, substantial changes to trade, inflation rates, interest rates, currency exchange rates, monetary and fiscal policies, political conditions, employment rates (including as a result of an increasingly competitive job market), limitations on a government's spending and/or ability to issue debt, and constriction and volatility in the credit markets, may occur and would affect our business. For example, rising interest rates and challenging credit markets may adversely impact our clients' ability to grow their business and contract with us. Economic downturns in some markets may cause reductions in technology and discretionary spending by our clients, which may result in reductions in the growth of new business as well as reductions in existing business. If our clients become financially less stable, enter bankruptcy, liquidate their operations or consolidate, our revenues and/or collectability of receivables could be adversely affected. Our contracts also depend upon the number of our clients' employees or the number of participants in our clients' employee benefit plans. If our clients become financially less stable, change their staffing models, enter bankruptcy, liquidate their operations or consolidate, that could result in layoffs or other reductions in the number of participants in our clients' employee benefit plans. We may also experience decreased demand for our services as a result of postponed or terminated outsourcing of human resource ("HR") functions. Reduced demand for our services could increase price competition and have an adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations.

We face significant competition and our failure to compete successfully could have a material adverse effect on the financial condition and results of operations of our business.

Our competitors may have greater resources, larger client bases, greater name recognition, stronger presence in certain geographies and more established relationships with their clients and suppliers than we have. In addition, new competitors, alliances among competitors or mergers of competitors could result in our competitors gaining significant market share and some of our competitors may have or may develop a lower cost structure, adopt more aggressive pricing policies or provide services that gain greater market acceptance than the services that we offer or develop. Large and well-capitalized competitors may be able to respond to the need for technological changes (including the implementation of AI and ML) and innovate faster, or price their services more aggressively. They may also compete for skilled professionals, finance acquisitions, fund internal growth and compete for market share more effectively than we do. If we are unable to compete successfully, we could lose market share and clients to competitors, which could materially adversely affect our results of operations. To respond to increased competition and pricing pressure, we may have to lower the cost of our solutions or decrease the level of service provided to clients, which could have an adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations.

We rely on complex information technology systems and networks to operate our business. Any significant system or network disruption could expose us to legal liability, impair our reputation or have a negative impact on our operations, sales and operating results and could expose us to litigation and negatively impact our relationships with clients.

We rely on the efficient, uninterrupted and secure operation of complex information technology systems, and networks and data centers, some of which are within our business and some of which are outsourced to third-party providers, including cloud

infrastructure service providers such as Amazon Web Services (AWS) and Microsoft Azure Cloud. We do not have control over the operations of such third parties. We also may decide to employ additional offsite data centers in the future to accommodate growth. Problems faced by our data center locations, with the telecommunications network providers with whom we or they contract, or with the systems by which our telecommunications providers allocate capacity among their clients, including us, could adversely affect the availability and processing of our solutions and related services and the experience of our clients. If our data centers are unable to keep up with our growing needs for capacity, this could have an adverse effect on our business and cause us to incur additional expense. In addition, any financial difficulties faced by our third-party data center's operator or any of the service providers with whom we or they contract may have negative effects on our business, the nature and extent of which are difficult to predict. These facilities are vulnerable to damage or interruption from catastrophic events, such as earthquakes, hurricanes, floods, fires, cyber security attacks (including "ransomware" and phishing attacks), terrorist attacks, power losses, telecommunications failures and similar events. The risk of cyber-attacks could be exacerbated by geopolitical tensions, including the ongoing Russia-Ukraine conflict, or other hostile actions taken by nation-states and terrorist organizations. While we have adopted, and continue to enhance, business continuity and disaster recovery plans and strategies, there is no guarantee that such plans and strategies will be effective, which could interrupt the functionality of our information technology systems or those of third parties. The occurrence of a natural disaster (or other extreme weather as a result of climate change or otherwise) or an act of terrorism, a decision to close the facilities without adequate notice, or other unanticipated problems could result in lengthy interruptions in our services and solutions. The facilities also could be subject to break-ins, computer viruses, sabotage, intentional acts of vandalism and other misconduct. Any errors, failures, interruptions or delays experienced in connection with these third-party technologies and information services, or our own systems could negatively impact our relationships with clients and adversely affect our business and could expose us to third-party liabilities. Any errors, defects, disruptions or other performance problems with our information technology systems including any changes in service levels at our third-party data center could adversely affect our reputation and may damage our clients' stored files or result in lengthy interruptions in our services. Interruptions in our services might reduce our revenues, subject us to potential liability or other expenses or adversely affect our renewal rates.

In relation to our third-party data centers, while we may own, control and have access to our servers and all of the components of our network that are located in these centers, we do not control the operation of these facilities. The operators of our third-party data center facilities have no obligation to renew their agreements with us on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. If we are unable to renew these agreements on commercially reasonable terms, or if the data center operators are acquired, we may be required to transfer our servers and other infrastructure to new data center facilities, and we may incur costs and experience service interruption in doing so.

Improper access to, misappropriation, destruction or disclosure of confidential, personal or proprietary data as a result of employee or vendor malfeasance or cyber-attacks could result in financial loss, regulatory scrutiny, legal liability or harm to our reputation.

One of our significant responsibilities is to maintain the security, including cybersecurity, and privacy of our employees' and clients' confidential and proprietary information and the confidential information about clients' employees' health, financial and wellbeing information and other personally identifiable information. However, all information technology systems are potentially vulnerable to damage or interruption from a variety of sources, including but not limited to cyber-attacks, computer viruses, malware, hacking, fraudulent use attempts, "ransomware" and phishing attacks and security breaches. Our systems are also subject to compromise from internal threats such as improper action by employees, vendors and other third parties with otherwise legitimate access to our systems. Despite our efforts, from time-to-time, we experience attacks and other cyber-threats to our systems and networks and have from time-to-time experienced cyber security incidents such as computer viruses, unauthorized parties gaining access to our information technology systems and similar matters, which to date have not had a material impact on our business. These attacks can seek to exploit, among other things, known or unknown vulnerabilities in technology included in our information systems or those of third-party providers. Because the techniques used to obtain unauthorized access are constantly changing and becoming increasingly more sophisticated and often are not recognized until launched against a target, we or our third-party providers may be unable to anticipate these techniques or implement sufficient preventative measures. If we are unable to efficiently manage the vulnerability of our systems and effectively maintain and upgrade our system safeguards, we may incur unexpected costs and certain of our systems may become more vulnerable to unauthorized access. For example, there has been a stark increase in new financial fraud schemes akin to ransomware attacks on large companies whereby a cybercriminal installs a type of malicious software, or malware, that prevents a user or enterprise from accessing computer files, systems, or networks and demands payment of a ransom for their return. Cyber criminals may also attempt to fraudulently induce employees, clients or other users of our systems to disclose sensitive information in order to gain access to our data or that of our clients or users. In addition, while we have certain standards for all vendors that provide us services, our vendors, and in turn, their own service providers, have experienced and in the future may continue to become subject to the same types of security breaches. In the future, these types of incidents could result in intellectual property or other confidential information being lost or stolen, including client, employee or business data. In addition, we may not be able to detect breaches in our information technology systems or assess the severity or impact of a breach in a timely manner.

We have implemented various measures to manage our risks related to system and network security and disruptions, but an actual or perceived security breach, a failure to make adequate disclosures to the public or law enforcement agencies following any such event or a significant and extended disruption in the functioning of our information technology systems could damage our reputation and cause us to lose clients, adversely impact our operations, sales and operating results and require us to incur significant expense to address and remediate or otherwise resolve such issues.

We maintain policies, procedures and technological safeguards designed to protect the security and privacy of this information. These include, for example, the appropriate encryption of information, the use of anti-virus, anti-malware and other protections. Nonetheless, we cannot eliminate the risk of human error or inadequate safeguards against employee or vendor malfeasance or cyber-attacks that could result in improper access to, misappropriation, destruction or disclosure of confidential, personal or proprietary information and we may not become aware in a timely manner of any such security breach. Such unauthorized access, misappropriation, destruction or disclosure could result in the loss of revenue, reputational damage, indemnity obligations, damages for contract breach, civil and criminal penalties for violation of applicable laws, regulations or contractual obligations, and significant costs, fees and other monetary payments for remediation. Furthermore, our clients may not be receptive to services delivered through our information technology systems and networks following an actual or perceived security breach due to concerns regarding transaction security, user privacy, the reliability and quality of internet service and other reasons. The release of confidential information as a result of a security breach could also lead to litigation or other proceedings against us by affected individuals or business partners, or by regulators, and the outcome of such proceedings, which could include penalties or fines, could have a significant negative impact on our business. Additionally, in order to maintain the level of security, service and reliability that our clients require, we may be required to make significant additional investments in our methods of delivering services.

In many jurisdictions, including North America and the European Union, we are subject to laws and regulations relating to the collection, use, retention, security and transfer of information including the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended ("HIPAA") and the HIPAA regulations governing, among other things, the privacy, security and electronic transmission of individually identifiable protected health information, the Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act ("PIPEDA") and the European Union General Data Protection Regulation ("GDPR"). California also enacted legislation, the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018 ("CCPA") and the related California Privacy Rights Act ("CPRA"), that afford California residents expanded privacy protections and a private right of action for security breaches affecting their personal information. Virginia and Colorado have similarly enacted comprehensive privacy laws, the Consumer Data Protection Act and Colorado Privacy Act, respectively, both laws of which emulate the CCPA and CPRA in many respects. We anticipate federal and state regulators to continue to consider and enact regulatory oversight initiatives and legislation related to privacy and cybersecurity. These and other similar laws and regulations are frequently changing and are becoming increasingly complex and sometimes conflict among the various jurisdictions and countries in which we provide services both in terms of substance and in terms of enforceability. This makes compliance challenging and expensive. Our failure to adhere to or successfully implement processes in response to changing regulatory requirements in this area could result in legal liability or impairment to our reputation in the marketplace. Further, regulatory initiatives in the area of data protection are more frequently including provisions allowing authorities to impose substantial fines and penalties, and therefore, failure to comply could also have a significant financial impact.

Our business or stock price could be negatively affected as a result of actions of activist stockholders.

Our Board of Directors and management value constructive input from our stockholders and are committed to acting in the best interests of all our stockholders. However, we may be subject to actions or proposals from stockholders or others that may not align with the Company's business strategies or the interests of our other stockholders.

The Company recently received a notice from Starboard Value and Opportunity Master Fund Ltd. ("Starboard") of its intention to nominate director candidates for election to our Board of Directors at the Company's 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders. Responding to these actions by Starboard and potential actions by other activist stockholders could be costly and time-consuming, disrupt the Company's operations and divert the attention of our Board of Directors, management and employees. In addition, activist stockholder initiatives could result in perceived uncertainties as to the Company's future direction, strategy or leadership, which may result in the loss of potential business opportunities, harm our ability to attract new investors, customers, employees and other strategic partners and cause our stock price to experience periods of volatility.

Changes in regulation, including changes in regulations related to health and welfare plans, healthcare navigation, fiduciary rules, retirement plan and pension reform, payroll and data privacy and data usage, their application and interpretation could have an adverse effect on our business.

In addition to the complexity of the laws and regulations themselves, the development of new laws and regulations, changes in application or interpretation of laws and regulations and our continued operational changes and development into new jurisdictions and new service offerings also increases our legal and regulatory compliance complexity as well as the type of governmental oversight to which we may be subject. These changes in laws and regulations could mandate significant and costly changes to the way we implement our services and solutions or could impose additional licensure requirements or costs to our operations and services, or

limit our ability to mitigate risk. Furthermore, as we enter new jurisdictions or lines of businesses and other developments in our services, we may become subject to additional types of laws and policies and governmental oversight and supervision. In all jurisdictions, the applicable laws and regulations are subject to amendment or interpretation by regulatory authorities. In addition, new regulatory or industry developments could create an increase in competition that could adversely affect us. These potential developments include:

- changes in regulations relating to health and welfare plans including potential challenges or changes to the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, expansion of government-sponsored coverage through Medicare or the creation of a single payer system;
- changes in regulations relating to defined contribution and defined benefit plans, including retirement plan and pension reform that could decrease the attractiveness of certain of our retirement products and services to retirement plan sponsors and administrators or have an unfavorable effect on our ability to earn revenues from these products and services;
- changes in regulations relating to payroll processing and payments or withholding taxes or other required deductions;
- additional requirements respecting data privacy and data usage in jurisdictions in which we operate that may increase our costs of compliance and potentially reduce the manner in which data can be used by us to develop or further our product offerings;
- changes in regulations relating to fiduciary rules;
- changes in federal or state regulations relating to marketing and sale of Medicare plans, Medicare Advantage and Medicare Part D prescription drug plans;
- changes to regulations of producers, brokers, agents or third-party administrators such as the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2021, that may alter operational costs, the manner in which we market or are compensated for certain services or other aspects of our business; and
- additional regulations or revisions to existing regulations promulgated by other regulatory bodies in jurisdictions in which we operate.

For example, there have been, and likely will continue to be, legislative and regulatory proposals at the federal and state levels directed at addressing the availability of healthcare and containing or lowering the cost of healthcare. Although we cannot predict the ultimate content or timing of any healthcare reform legislation, potential changes resulting from any amendment, repeal or replacement of these programs, including any reduction in the future availability of healthcare insurance benefits, could adversely affect our business and future results of operations. Further, the federal government from time to time considers retirement plan and pension reform legislation, which could negatively impact our sales of defined benefit or defined contribution plan products and services and cause sponsors to discontinue existing plans for which we provide administrative or other services. Certain tax-favored savings initiatives that have been proposed could hinder sales and persistency of our products and services that support employment-based retirement plans.

Our services are also the subject of ever-evolving government regulation, either because the services provided to or business conducted by our clients are regulated directly or because third parties upon whom we rely to provide services to our clients are regulated, thereby indirectly impacting the manner in which we provide services to those clients. Changes in laws, government regulations or the way those regulations are interpreted in the jurisdictions in which we operate could affect the viability, value, use or delivery of benefits and HR programs, including changes in regulations relating to health and welfare plans (such as medical), defined contribution plans (such as 401(k)), defined benefit plans (such as retirement plans or pensions) or payroll delivery, may adversely affect the demand for, or profitability of, our services.

In addition, as we, and the third parties upon whom we rely, implement and expand direct-to-consumer sales and marketing solutions, we are subject to various federal and state laws and regulations that prescribe when and how we may market to consumers (including, without limitation, the Telephone Consumer Protection Act (the "TCPA") and other telemarketing laws and the Medicare Communications and Marketing Guidelines issued by the Center for Medicare Services of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Service). The TCPA provides for private rights of action and potential statutory damages for each violation and additional penalties for each willful violation. We have in the past and may in the future become subject to claims that we have violated the TCPA and/or other telemarketing laws. Changes to these laws could negatively affect our ability to market directly to consumers or increase our costs or liabilities.

Our business performance and growth plans could be negatively affected if we are not able to effectively apply technology in driving value for our clients or gaining internal efficiencies. Conversely, investments in innovative product offerings may fail to yield sufficient return to cover their costs.

Our success depends, in part, on our ability to develop and implement new or revised solutions that anticipate and keep pace with rapid and continuing changes in technology, industry standards and client preferences. We may not be successful in anticipating or responding to these developments on a timely and cost-effective basis, and our ideas may not be accepted in the marketplace. Additionally, the effort to gain technological expertise and develop new technologies requires us to incur significant expenses.

If we cannot offer new technologies as quickly as our competitors or if our competitors develop more cost-effective technologies, it could have a material adverse effect on our ability to obtain and complete client engagements. Innovations in software, cloud computing or other technologies that alter how our services are delivered could significantly undermine our investments in our business if we are slow or unable to take advantage of these developments or experience any unanticipated consequences from the deployment of such technologies.

We are continually developing and investing in innovative and novel service offerings, including a recent transition to a business process as a service ("BPaaS") offering, which we believe will address needs that we identify in the markets. In some cases, our BPaaS offerings may require new or unique pricing structures, which may include performance guarantees or fees at risk that differ significantly from our historical practices. These initiatives carry the risks associated with any new solution development effort, including cost overruns, delays in delivery and implementation and performance issues. There can be no assurance that we will be successful in developing, marketing and selling new solutions or enhancements that meet these changing demands, that we will not experience difficulties that could delay or prevent the successful development, implementation, introduction and marketing of these solutions or enhancements, or that our new solutions and enhancements will adequately meet the demands for the marketplace and achieve market acceptance. Any of these developments could have an adverse impact on our future revenue and/or business prospects. Nevertheless, for those efforts to produce meaningful value, we are reliant on a number of other factors, some of which are outside of our control, to deem them suitable, and whether those parties will find them suitable will be subject to their own particular circumstances.

Issues relating to the use of new and evolving technologies, such as Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning, in our offerings may result in reputational harm and liability.

A quickly evolving social, legal and regulatory environment may cause us to incur increased operational and compliance costs, including increased research and development costs, or divert resources from other development efforts, to address potential issues related to usage of AI and ML. We are increasingly building AI and ML into many of our offerings. As with many cutting-edge innovations, AI and ML present new risks and challenges, and existing laws and regulations may apply to us in new ways, the nature and extent of which are difficult to predict. The risks and challenges presented by AI and ML could undermine public confidence in AI and ML, which could slow its adoption and affect our business. We incorporate AI and ML into our offerings for use cases that could potentially impact civil, privacy, or employment benefit rights. Failure to adequately address issues that may arise with such use cases could negatively affect the adoption of our solutions and subject us to reputational harm, regulatory action, or legal liability, which may harm our financial condition and operating results. Potential government regulation related to AI, including relating to ethics and social responsibility, may also increase the burden and cost of compliance and research and development. Employees, clients, or clients' employees who are dissatisfied with our public statements, policies, practices, or solutions related to the development and use of AI and ML may express opinions that could introduce reputational or business harm, or legal liability.

We are subject to professional liability claims against us as well as other contingencies and legal proceedings relating to our delivery of services, some of which, if determined unfavorably to us, could have an adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations.

We assist our clients with outsourcing various HR functions. Third parties may allege that we are liable for damages arising from these services in professional liability claims against us. Such claims could include, for example, the failure of our employees or sub-agents, whether negligently or intentionally, to correctly execute transactions. It is not always possible to prevent and detect errors and omissions, and the precautions we take may not be effective in all cases. In addition, we are or may be subject to other types of claims, litigation and other proceedings in the ordinary course of business. Claimants may seek damages, including punitive damages, in amounts that could, if awarded, have a material adverse impact on our financial position, earnings and cash flows. In addition to potential liability for monetary damages, such claims or outcomes could harm our reputation or divert management resources away from operating our business. While we maintain insurance to cover various aspects of professional liability and other claims, such coverage may not be adequate or applicable for certain claims or in the event of an adverse outcome related to such claims. In such circumstances, we would be responsible for payment of amounts that are not covered by insurance and that could have a material adverse impact on our business. In some cases, due to other business considerations, we may elect to pay or settle professional liability or other claims even where we may not be contractually or legally obligated to do so.

Accruals for exposures, and related insurance receivables, when applicable to us, have been provided to the extent that losses are deemed probable and are reasonably estimable. These accruals and receivables are adjusted from time to time as developments warrant and may also be adversely affected by disputes we may have with our insurers over coverage. Amounts related to our settlement provisions are recorded in other general expenses in our statements of income.

The ultimate outcome of these claims, lawsuits and other proceedings cannot be ascertained, and liabilities in indeterminate amounts may be imposed on us. It is possible that our future results of operations or cash flows for any particular quarterly or annual period could be materially affected by an unfavorable disposition of these matters.

We may become involved in claims, litigation or other proceedings that could harm the value of our business.

We are subject to, and may become a party to, various claims, lawsuits or other proceedings that arise in the ordinary course of our business. Our business is subject to the risk of litigation or other proceedings involving current and former employees, clients, partners, suppliers, shareholders or others. For example, participants in our clients' benefit plans could claim that we did not adequately protect their data or secure access to their accounts. Regardless of the merits of the claims, the cost to defend these claims may be significant, and such matters can be time-consuming and divert management's attention and resources. The outcomes of such matters in the ordinary course of our business are inherently uncertain, and adverse judgments or settlements could have a material adverse impact on our financial position or results of operations. In addition, we may become subject to future lawsuits, claims, audits and investigations, or suits, any of which could result in substantial costs and divert our attention and resources. Any claims or litigation, even if fully indemnified or insured, could damage our reputation and make it more difficult to compete effectively or to obtain adequate insurance in the future.

Our failure to protect our intellectual property rights, or allegations that we have infringed on the intellectual property rights of others, could harm our reputation, ability to compete effectively and financial condition.

To protect our intellectual property rights, we rely on a combination of trademark laws, copyright laws, patent laws, trade secret protection, confidentiality agreements and other contractual arrangements with our affiliates, employees, clients, strategic partners and others. However, the protective steps that we take may be inadequate to deter misappropriation of our proprietary information and technology. In addition, we may be unable to detect the unauthorized use of, or take appropriate steps to enforce, our intellectual property rights. Further, effective trademark, copyright, patent and trade secret protection may not be available in every country in which we offer our services or competitors may develop products similar to our products that do not conflict with our related intellectual property rights. Failure to protect our intellectual property adequately could harm our reputation and affect our ability to compete effectively.

In addition, to protect or enforce our intellectual property rights, we may initiate litigation against third parties, such as infringement suits or interference proceedings. Third parties may assert intellectual property rights claims against us, which may be costly to defend, could require the payment of damages and could limit our ability to use or offer certain technologies, products or other intellectual property. Any intellectual property claims, with or without merit, could be expensive, take significant time and divert management's attention from other business concerns. Successful challenges against us could require us to modify or discontinue our use of technology or business processes where such use is found to infringe or violate the rights of others, or require us to purchase licenses from third parties (which may not be available on terms acceptable to us, or at all), any of which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

We might not be successful at acquiring, investing in or integrating businesses, entering into joint ventures or divesting businesses.

We may not successfully identify additional suitable investment opportunities. We expect to continue pursuing strategic and targeted acquisitions, investments and joint ventures to enhance or add to our skills and capabilities or offerings of services and solutions, or to enable us to expand in certain geographic and other markets. For example, on February 21, 2024, we announced that we are working on a strategic portfolio review with the assistance of outside financial advisors. There can be no assurance that such review will result in any transactions or arrangements, and even if we do consummate a transaction or arrangement, there is no guarantee that such development will be accretive to our financial condition or results of operations. For more information on recent acquisitions, see Note 4, "Acquisitions" within the Consolidated Financial Statements and for more information regarding the strategic portfolio review, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in Part II, Item 7 of this Annual Report.

Furthermore, we face risks in successfully integrating any businesses we have acquired, might acquire, or that we have created or may create through a joint venture or similar arrangement. Ongoing business may be disrupted, and our management's attention may be diverted by acquisition, investment, transition or integration activities. In addition, we might need to dedicate additional management and other resources, and our organizational structure could make it difficult for us to efficiently integrate acquired businesses into our ongoing operations and assimilate and retain employees of those businesses into our culture and operations. The potential loss of key executives, employees, clients, suppliers and other business partners of businesses we acquire may adversely impact the value of the assets, operations or businesses. Furthermore, acquisitions or joint ventures may result in significant costs and

expenses, including those related to retention payments, equity compensation, severance pay, early retirement costs, intangible asset amortization and asset impairment charges, assumed litigation and other liabilities, and legal, accounting and financial advisory fees, which could negatively affect our profitability. We may have difficulties as a result of entering into new markets where we have limited or no direct prior experience or where competitors may have stronger market positions.

We might fail to realize the expected benefits or strategic objectives of any acquisition, investment or joint venture we undertake. We might not achieve our expected return on investment or may lose money. We may be adversely impacted by liabilities that we assume from a company we acquire or in which we invest, including from that company's known and unknown obligations, intellectual property or other assets, terminated employees, current or former clients or other third parties. In addition, we may fail to identify or adequately assess the magnitude of certain liabilities, shortcomings or other circumstances prior to acquiring, investing in or partnering with a company, including potential exposure to regulatory scrutiny and sanctions or liabilities resulting from an acquisition target's previous activities, internal controls and security environment. If any of these circumstances occurs, they could result in unexpected legal or regulatory exposure, unfavorable accounting treatment, unexpected increases in taxes or other adverse effects on our business. Litigation, indemnification claims and other unforeseen claims and liabilities may arise from the acquisition or operation of acquired businesses. If we are unable to complete the number and kind of investments for which we plan, or if we are inefficient or unsuccessful at integrating any acquired businesses into our operations, we may not be able to achieve our planned rates of growth or improve our market share, profitability or competitive position in specific markets or services.

In the future, we may also issue our securities in connection with corporate activity, such as investments or acquisitions. The amount of shares of our Class A Common Stock issued in connection with an investment or acquisition could constitute a material portion of our then outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock. The market price of our Class A Common Stock could drop significantly if we or if other significant stockholders sell shares or are perceived by the market as intending to sell them.

We periodically evaluate, and have engaged in, the disposition of assets and businesses. Divestitures could involve difficulties in the separation of operations, services, products and personnel, the diversion of management's attention, the disruption of our business and the potential loss of key employees. After reaching an agreement with a buyer for the disposition of a business, the transaction may be subject to the satisfaction of pre-closing conditions, including obtaining necessary regulatory and government approvals, which, if not satisfied or obtained, may prevent us from completing the transaction. Divestitures may also involve continued financial involvement in or liability with respect to the divested assets and businesses, such as indemnities or other financial obligations, in which the performance of the divested assets or businesses could impact our results of operations. Any divestiture we undertake could adversely affect our results of operations.

Our growth depends in part on the success of our strategic partnerships with third parties.

We enter into strategic partnerships with third parties to enhance and extend the capabilities of our solutions in the ordinary course of our business. In order to continue to grow our business and enhance and extend our capabilities, we anticipate that we will continue to depend on the continuation and expansion of our strategic partnerships with third parties. Identifying partners, and negotiating and documenting relationships with them, requires significant time and resources.

If we are unsuccessful in establishing or maintaining our relationships with third parties, if we fail to comply with material terms (such as maintaining any required certifications) or if our strategic partners fail to perform as expected, our ability to compete in the marketplace or to grow our revenues could be impaired, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Even if we are successful, we cannot assure you that these relationships will result in increased client usage of our solutions or increased revenues.

Our business is dependent on continued interest in outsourcing.

Our business and growth depend in large part on continued interest in outsourced services. Outsourcing means that an entity contracts with a third party, such as us, to provide services rather than perform such services in-house. There can be no assurance that this interest will continue, as organizations may elect to perform such services themselves and/or the business process outsourcing industry could move to an as-a-service model, thereby eliminating traditional outsourcing tasks. A significant change in this interest in outsourcing could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Our success depends on our ability to retain and attract experienced and qualified personnel, including our senior management team and other professional personnel.

We depend upon the members of our senior management team who possess extensive knowledge and a deep understanding of our business and our strategy. The unexpected loss of any of our senior management team could have a disruptive effect adversely impacting our ability to manage our business effectively and execute our business strategy. Competition for experienced professional personnel is intense, particularly for technology professionals in the areas in which we operate, and we are constantly working to retain and attract these professionals. If we cannot successfully do so, our business, operating results and financial condition could be adversely affected. We must develop our personnel to provide succession plans capable of maintaining continuity in the midst of the

inevitable unpredictability of personnel retention. While we have plans for key management succession and long-term compensation plans designed to retain the senior employees, and continue to review and update those plans, if our succession plans do not operate effectively, particularly in an increasingly competitive job market, our business could be adversely affected.

Our inability to successfully recover should we experience a catastrophic event, disaster or other business continuity problem could cause material financial loss, loss of human capital, regulatory actions, reputational harm or legal liability.

Our operations are dependent upon our ability to protect our personnel, offices and technology infrastructure against damage from business continuity events that could have a significant disruptive effect on our operations. Should we or a key vendor or other third party experience a local or regional disaster or other business continuity problem, such as an earthquake, fire, flood, hurricane, or other weather event, terrorist attack, pandemic, security breach, power loss, telecommunications failure, software or hardware malfunctions or other natural or man-made disaster, our continued success will depend, in part, on the availability of our personnel, office facilities and the proper functioning of existing, new or upgraded computer systems, telecommunications and other related systems and operations. In events like these, while our operational size, the multiple locations from which we operate and our existing back-up systems provide us with some degree of flexibility, we still can experience near-term operational challenges with regard to particular areas of our operations. We could potentially lose access to key executives and personnel, client data or experience material adverse interruptions to our operations or delivery of services to our clients in a disaster recovery scenario.

We regularly assess and take steps to improve upon our existing business continuity plans and key management succession. However, a disaster on a significant scale or affecting certain of our key operating areas within or across regions, or our inability to successfully recover should we experience a disaster or other business continuity problem, could materially interrupt our business operations and cause material financial loss, loss of human capital, regulatory actions, reputational harm, damaged client relationships or legal liability.

If our clients are not satisfied with our services, we may face additional cost, loss of profit opportunities and damage to our reputation or legal liability.

We depend, to a large extent, on our relationships with our clients and our reputation to understand our clients' needs and deliver solutions and services that are tailored to satisfy those needs. If a client is not satisfied with our services, it may be damaging to our business and could cause us to incur additional costs and impair profitability. Many of our clients are businesses that band together in industry groups and/or trade associations and actively share information among themselves about the quality of service they receive from their vendors. Accordingly, poor service to one client may negatively impact our relationships with multiple other clients. Moreover, if we fail to meet our contractual obligations, we could be subject to legal liability or loss of client relationships.

Damage to our reputation could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Our reputation is a key asset of our business. Our ability to attract and retain clients is highly dependent upon the external perceptions of our level of service, trustworthiness, business practices, financial condition and other subjective qualities. Negative perceptions or publicity regarding these matters could erode trust and confidence and damage our reputation among existing and potential clients, which could make it difficult for us to attract new clients and maintain existing ones as mentioned above. Negative public opinion could also result from actual or alleged conduct by us or those currently or formerly associated with us in any number of activities or circumstances, including operations, regulatory compliance, and the use and protection of data and systems, satisfaction of client expectations, and from actions taken by regulators or others in response to such conduct. This damage to our reputation could further affect the confidence of our clients, rating agencies, regulators, stockholders and the other parties in a wide range of transactions that are important to our business having a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results.

We depend on licenses of third-party software to provide our services. The inability to maintain these licenses or errors in the software we license could result in increased costs, or reduced service levels, which would adversely affect our business.

Our applications incorporate certain third-party software obtained under licenses from other companies. We anticipate that we will continue to rely on such third-party software and development tools from third parties in the future. Although we believe that there are commercially reasonable alternatives to the third-party software we currently license, this may not always be the case, or it may be difficult or costly to replace. In addition, integration of the software used in our applications with new third-party software may require significant work and require substantial investment of our time and resources. To the extent that our applications depend upon the successful operation of third-party software in conjunction with our software, any undetected errors or defects in this third-party software could prevent the deployment or impair the functionality of our own applications, delay new application introductions, result in a failure of our applications and injure our reputation. Our use of additional or alternative third-party software would require us to enter into license agreements with third parties.

We rely on third parties to perform key functions of our business operations and to provide services to our clients. These third parties may act in ways that could harm our business.

As we continue to focus on reducing the expense necessary to support our operations, we have increasingly used outsourcing strategies for a significant portion of our information technology and business functions. We rely on third parties, and in some cases subcontractors, to provide services, data and information such as technology, information security, funds transfers, data processing, and administration and support functions that are critical to the operations of our business. We expect to continue to assess and potentially expand such relationships in the future. As we do not fully control the actions of these third parties, we are subject to the risk that their decisions may adversely impact us and replacing these service providers could create significant delay and expense. A failure by the third parties to comply with service level agreements or regulatory or legal requirements, in a high quality and timely manner, particularly during periods of our peak demand for their services, could result in economic and reputational harm to us. In addition, these third parties face their own technology, operating, business and economic risks, and any significant failures by them, including the improper use or disclosure of our confidential client, employee, or business information, could cause harm to our reputation. An interruption in or the cessation of service by any service provider as a result of systems failures, capacity constraints, financial difficulties or for any other reason could disrupt our operations, impact our ability to offer certain products and services, and result in contractual or regulatory penalties, liability claims from clients and/or employees, damage to our reputation and harm to our business.

Our business is exposed to risks associated with the handling of client funds.

Our business handles payroll processing, retirement and health plan administration and related services for certain clients. Consequently, at any given time, we may be holding or directing funds of our clients and their employees, while payroll or benefit plan payments are processed. This function creates a risk of loss arising from, among other things, fraud by employees or third parties, execution of unauthorized transactions or errors relating to transaction processing. A single significant incident of fraud could result in financial and reputational damage to us, which could reduce the use and acceptance of our products and services or cause our clients and/or partners to cease doing business with us. We are also potentially at risk in the event the financial institution in which these funds are held suffers any kind of insolvency or liquidity event or fails, for any reason, to deliver their services in a timely manner. The occurrence of any of these types of events in connection with this function could cause us financial loss and reputational harm.

We are subject to extensive governmental regulation, which could reduce our profitability, limit our growth, or increase competition.

Our business is subject to extensive legal and regulatory oversight throughout the world including a variety of laws, rules, and regulations addressing, among other things, licensing, data privacy and protection, wage and hour standards, employment and labor relations, occupational health and safety, environmental matters, anti-competition, anti-corruption, language requirements, economic sanctions, currency, reserves and government contracting. This legal and regulatory oversight could reduce our profitability or limit our growth by increasing the costs of legal and regulatory compliance; by limiting or restricting the products or services we sell, the markets we enter, the methods by which we sell our services, the prices we can charge for our services, and the form of compensation we can accept from our clients and third parties; or by subjecting our business to the possibility of legal and regulatory actions or proceedings. For example, when federal, local, state or foreign minimum wage rates increase, we may have to increase the wages of both minimum wage employees and employees whose wages are above the minimum wage. We may also face increased operating costs resulting from changes in federal, state or local laws and regulations relating to employment matters, including those relating to the classification of employees, employee eligibility for overtime and secure scheduling requirements, which often incorporate a premium pay mandate for scheduling deviations.

The global nature of our operations increases the complexity and cost of compliance with laws and regulations, including training and employee expenses, adding to our cost of doing business. In addition, many of these laws and regulations may have differing or conflicting legal standards across jurisdictions, increasing further the complexity and cost of compliance. In emerging markets and other jurisdictions with less developed legal systems, local laws and regulations may not be established with sufficiently clear and reliable guidance to provide us adequate assurance that we are operating our business in a compliant manner with all required licenses or that our rights are otherwise protected.

In addition, certain laws and regulations, such as the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act in the United States and similar laws in other jurisdictions in which we operate, could impact our operations outside of the legislating country by imposing requirements for the conduct of overseas operations, and in a number of cases, requiring compliance by foreign subsidiaries. We are also subject to economic and trade sanctions programs, including those administered by the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC"), which prohibit or restrict transactions or dealings with specified countries, their governments, and in certain circumstances, their nationals, and with individuals and entities that are specially designated, including narcotics traffickers and terrorists or terrorist organizations, among others.

The Iran Threat Reduction and Syria Human Rights Act of 2012 ("ITRA") requires companies subject to SEC reporting obligations under Section 13 of the Exchange Act to disclose in their periodic reports specified dealings or transactions involving Iran

or other individuals and entities targeted by certain OFAC sanctions. In some cases, ITRA requires companies to disclose these types of transactions even if they were permissible under U.S. law. Companies that currently may be or may have been at the time considered our affiliates have from time to time publicly filed and/or provided to us the disclosure reproduced on Exhibit 99.1 of this report, which disclosure is hereby incorporated by reference herein. We do not independently verify or participate in the preparation of these disclosures. We are required to separately file with the SEC a notice when such activities have been disclosed in this report, and the SEC is required to post such notice of disclosure on its website and send the report to the President and certain U.S. Congressional committees. The President thereafter is required to initiate an investigation and, within 180 days of initiating such an investigation, determine whether sanctions should be imposed. Disclosure of such activity, even if such activity is not subject to sanctions under applicable law, and any sanctions actually imposed on us or our affiliates as a result of these activities, could harm our reputation and have a negative impact on our business, and any failure to disclose any such activities as required could additionally result in fines or penalties.

We have implemented policies and procedures to monitor and address compliance with applicable anti-corruption, economic and trade sanctions and anti-money laundering laws and regulations, and we are continuously in the process of reviewing, upgrading and enhancing certain of our policies and procedures. However, our employees, consultants or agents may still take actions in violation of our policies for which we may be ultimately responsible, or our policies and procedures may be inadequate or may be determined to be inadequate by regulators. Any violations of applicable anti-corruption, economic and trade sanctions or anti-money laundering laws or regulations could limit certain of our business activities until they are satisfactorily remediated and could result in civil and criminal penalties, including fines that could damage our reputation and have a materially adverse effect on our results of operation or financial condition.

Our global operations and growth strategy expose us to various international risks that could adversely affect our business.

Our operations are conducted globally. Additionally, one aspect of our growth strategy is to expand in key markets around the world. Accordingly, we are subject to legal, economic and market risks associated with operating in, and sourcing from, foreign countries, including:

- difficulties in staffing and managing our foreign offices, such as unexpected wage inflation, worker attrition, or job turnover, increased travel and infrastructure costs, as well as legal and compliance costs associated with multiple international locations;
- fluctuations or unexpected volatility in foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates;
- imposition or increase of investment and other restrictions by foreign governments;
- longer payment cycles;
- greater difficulties in accounts receivable collection;
- insufficient demand for our services in foreign jurisdictions;
- our ability to execute effective and efficient cross-border sourcing of services on behalf of our clients;
- restrictions on the import and export of technologies; and
- trade barriers, tariffs or sanctions laws.

If we are unable to manage the risks of our global operations and geographic expansion strategy, our results of operations and ability to grow could be materially adversely affected.

Our global delivery capability is concentrated in certain key operational centers, which may expose us to operational risks.

Our business model is dependent on our global delivery capability, which includes employees and third-party personnel based at various delivery centers around the world. While these delivery centers are located throughout the world, we have based large portions of our delivery capability in Spain, India, Poland and the Philippines. Concentrating our global delivery capability in these locations presents operational risks, many of which are beyond our control. For example, natural disasters (including those as a result of climate change) and public health threats could impair the ability of our people to safely travel to and work in our facilities and disrupt our ability to perform work through those delivery centers. Additionally, other countries may experience political instability, worker strikes, civil unrest and hostilities with neighboring countries. If any of these circumstances occurs, we have a greater risk that interruptions in communications with our clients and other locations and personnel, and any downtime in important processes we operate for clients, could result in a material adverse effect on our results of operations and our reputation in the marketplace.

The profitability of our engagements with clients may not meet our expectations due to unexpected costs, cost overruns, early contract terminations, unrealized assumptions used in our contract bidding process or the inability to maintain our prices in light of any inflationary circumstances.

Our profitability is highly dependent upon our ability to control our costs and improve our efficiency. As we adapt to change in our business, adapt to the regulatory environment, enter into new engagements, acquire additional businesses and take on new employees in new locations, we may not be able to manage our large, diverse and changing workforce, control our costs or improve our efficiency. In addition, certain client contracts may include unique or heavily customized requirements that limit our ability to fully recognize economies of scale across our business units.

Most new outsourcing arrangements undergo an implementation process whereby our systems and processes are customized to match a client's plans and programs. The cost of this process is estimated by us and often only partially funded (if at all) by our clients. If the actual implementation expense exceeds our estimate or if the ongoing service cost is greater than anticipated, the client contract may be less profitable than expected. Even though outsourcing clients typically sign long-term contracts, many of these contracts may be terminated at any time, with or without cause, by the client upon written notice, typically between 90 to 360 days before expiration.

In such cases, our clients are generally required to pay a termination fee; however, this amount may not be sufficient to offset the costs we incurred in connection with the implementation and system set-up or fully compensate us for the profit we would have received if the contract had not been cancelled. A client may choose to delay or terminate a current or anticipated project as a result of factors unrelated to our work product or progress, such as the business or financial condition of the client or general economic conditions. When any of our engagements are terminated, we may not be able to eliminate associated ongoing costs or redeploy the affected employees in a timely manner to minimize the impact on profitability. Any increased or unexpected costs or unanticipated delays in connection with the performance of these engagements, including delays caused by factors outside our control could have an adverse effect on our profit margin.

Our profit margin, and therefore our profitability, is largely a function of the rates we are able to charge for our services and the staffing costs for our personnel. Accordingly, if we are not able to maintain the rates we charge for our services or appropriately manage the staffing costs of our personnel, we may not be able to sustain our profit margin and our profitability will suffer. The prices we are able to charge for our services are affected by a number of factors, including competitive factors, cost of living adjustment provisions, the extent of ongoing clients' perception of our ability to add value through our services and general economic conditions such as inflation (including wage inflation). Our profitability is largely based on our ability to drive cost efficiencies during the term of our contracts for our services provided to clients. If we cannot drive suitable cost efficiencies, our profit margins will suffer.

We might not be able to achieve the cost savings required to sustain and increase our profit margins.

We provide our outsourcing services over long-term periods for variable or fixed fees that generally are less than our clients' historical costs to provide for themselves the services we contract to deliver. Clients' demand for cost reductions may increase over the term of the agreement. As a result, we bear the risk of increases in the cost of delivering services to our clients, and our margins associated with particular contracts will depend on our ability to control our costs of performance under those contracts and meet our service commitments cost-effectively. Over time, some of our operating expenses will increase as we invest in additional infrastructure and implement new technologies to maintain our competitive position and meet our client service commitments. We must anticipate and respond to the dynamics of our industry and business by using quality systems, process management, improved asset utilization and effective supplier management tools. We must do this while continuing to grow our business so that our fixed costs are spread over an increasing revenue base. If we are not able to achieve this, our ability to sustain and increase profitability may be reduced.

We cannot guarantee that our previously-announced restructuring program will achieve its intended result.

On February 20, 2023, the Company approved a restructuring program that includes, among other things, the elimination of full-time positions, termination of certain contracts, and asset impairments, primarily related to facilities consolidations. We expect to record in the aggregate approximately \$140.0 million in pre-tax restructuring charges associated with the restructuring program. A significant portion of these charges will result in future cash expenditures, and the program is expected to be substantially completed over an approximate two-year period. We cannot guarantee that the restructuring program will achieve or sustain the targeted benefits, or that the benefits, even if achieved, will be adequate to meet our long-term profitability expectations. Risks associated with the restructuring program also include additional unexpected costs, negative impacts on our cash flows from operations and liquidity, employee attrition and adverse effects on employee morale and our potential failure to meet operational and growth targets due to the loss of employees, any of which may impair our ability to achieve anticipated results from operations or otherwise harm our business. See Note 17 of the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information on our restructuring program.

Changes in accounting principles or in our accounting estimates and assumptions could negatively affect our financial position and results of operations.

Our financial statements are prepared in conformity with GAAP, which requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of our financial statements. We are also required to make certain judgments that affect the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during each reporting period. We periodically evaluate our estimates and assumptions including, but not limited to, those relating to revenue recognition, recoverability of assets including receivables, contingencies, income taxes, share-based payments and estimates and assumptions used for our long-term contracts. We base our estimates on historical experience and various assumptions that we believe to be reasonable based on specific circumstances. These assumptions and estimates involve the exercise of judgment and discretion, which may evolve over time in light of operational experience, regulatory direction, developments in accounting principles and other factors. Actual results could differ from these estimates, or changes in assumptions, estimates or policies or the developments in the business or the application of accounting principles related to these areas may change our results from operations.

We may be required to record goodwill or other long-lived asset impairment charges, which could result in a significant charge to earnings.

We have a substantial amount of goodwill and purchased intangible assets on our consolidated balance sheet as a result of the recent Business Combination and other acquisitions. Under GAAP, we review our long-lived assets, such as goodwill, intangible assets and fixed assets, for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value may not be recoverable. Goodwill is assessed for impairment at least annually. Factors that may be considered in assessing whether goodwill or other long-lived assets may not be recoverable include reduced estimates of future cash flows and slower growth rates in our industry. We may experience unforeseen circumstances that adversely affect the value of our goodwill or other long-lived assets and trigger an evaluation of the recoverability of the recorded goodwill and other long-lived assets. For example, for the year ended December 31, 2023, in connection with the strategic portfolio review, we identified a goodwill impairment in our Cloud Services reporting unit and recorded a \$148 million non-cash goodwill impairment charge. Future goodwill or other long-lived asset impairment charges could materially impact our financial statements.

Our work with government clients exposes us to additional risks inherent in the government contracting environment.

A portion of our revenues is derived from contracts with or on behalf of domestic and foreign national, state, regional and local governments and their agencies. In some cases, our services to public sector clients are provided through or are dependent upon relationships with third parties. For instance, we provide services for the Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board through our contract with Accenture Federal Services.

Government contracts are subject to heightened contractual risks compared to contracts with non-governmental commercial clients. For example, government contracts often contain high or unlimited liability for breaches. Additionally, government contracts are generally subject to routine audits and investigations by government agencies. If the government discovers improper or illegal activities or contractual non-compliance (including improper billing), we may be subject to various civil and criminal penalties and administrative sanctions, which may include termination of contracts, forfeiture of profits, suspension of payments, fines and suspensions or debarment from doing business with the government. Also, the qui tam provisions of the federal and various state civil False Claims Acts authorize a private person to file civil actions under these statutes on behalf of the federal and state governments. Further, the negative publicity that could arise from any such penalties, sanctions or findings could have an adverse effect on our reputation and reduce our ability to compete for new contracts with both government and commercial clients. Moreover, government entities typically finance projects through appropriated funds. While these projects are often planned and executed as multi-year projects, government entities usually reserve the right to change the scope of or terminate these projects for lack of approved funding or at their convenience. Changes in government or political developments, including budget deficits, shortfalls or uncertainties, government spending reductions or other debt or funding constraints, could result in lower governmental sales and our projects being reduced in price or scope or terminated altogether, which also could limit our recovery of incurred costs, reimbursable expenses and profits on work completed prior to the termination. Any of the occurrences and conditions described above could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results.

We are subject to taxation related risks in multiple jurisdictions.

We are a U.S.-based multinational company subject to tax in multiple U.S. and foreign tax jurisdictions. Significant judgment is required in determining our global provision for income taxes, deferred tax assets or liabilities and in evaluating our tax positions on a worldwide basis. While we believe our tax positions are consistent with the tax laws in the jurisdictions in which we conduct our business, it is possible that these positions may be challenged by jurisdictional tax authorities, which may have a significant impact on our global provision for income taxes.

Tax laws are being re-examined and evaluated globally. New laws and interpretations of the law are taken into account for financial statement purposes in the quarter or year that they become applicable. Tax authorities are increasingly scrutinizing the tax

positions of companies. Many countries in the European Union, as well as a number of other countries and organizations such as the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development and the European Commission, are actively considering changes to existing tax laws that, if enacted, could increase our tax obligations in countries where we do business. These proposals include changes to the existing framework to calculate income tax, as well as proposals to change or impose new types of non-income taxes, including taxes based on a percentage of revenue. For example, several countries in the European Union have proposed or enacted taxes applicable to digital services, which includes business activities on social media platforms and online marketplaces, and may apply to our business. Many questions remain about the enactment, form and application of these digital services taxes. The interpretation and implementation of the various digital services taxes (especially if there is inconsistency in the application of these taxes across tax jurisdictions) could have a materially adverse impact on our business, results of operations and cash flows.

Additionally, The Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), an international association of 38 countries including the United States, has proposed changes to numerous long-standing tax principles, including its Pillar Two framework, which imposes a global minimum corporate tax rate of 15%. Certain countries in which we operate have enacted legislation to adopt the Pillar Two framework, and several other countries are also considering changes to their tax laws to implement this framework. While we do not expect the impact of Pillar Two to be material to our business, when and how this framework is adopted or enacted by the various countries in which we do business could increase tax complexity and uncertainty and may adversely affect our provision for income taxes in the U.S. and non-U.S. jurisdictions.

Moreover, if the U.S. or other foreign tax authorities change applicable tax laws, our overall taxes could increase, and our business, financial condition or results of operations may be adversely impacted.

Risks Related to Ownership of our Securities

The Sponsor Investors have significant influence over the Company and their interests may conflict with the Company's or its stockholders in the future.

Under the Company's amended and restated certificate of incorporation ("Company Charter") and the Investor Rights Agreement (the "Investor Rights Agreement") that the Company entered into with (i) Trasimene Capital FT, LP, Bilcar FT, LP, Cannae Holdings, LLC and THL FTAC LLC, and their affiliated transferees) (the "Sponsor Investors") and (ii) Blackstone, New Mountain, GIC Private Limited and Jasmine Ventures and Platinum Falcon B 2018 RSC Limited (collectively, our "Legacy Investors") as part of the Business Combination, as amended on February 2, 2023, the Company agreed to nominate to its Board of Directors certain individuals designated by the Sponsor Investors and Legacy Investors, respectively, for so long as such investors retain a certain ownership interest in the Company and/or Alight Holdings. Although Blackstone withdrew from the Investor Rights Agreement and the Legacy Investors no longer have any director appointment rights, the Sponsor Investors continue to have the right to designate, and have designated three of the nine directors on our Board of Directors, including the Chairman. As a result, the Sponsor Investors may be considered to have significant influence with respect to the Company's management, business plans and policies, including the appointment and removal of the Company's officers. For so long as such investors continue to own a significant percentage of the Class A Common Stock, such investors may be able to cause or prevent a change of control of our company or a change in the composition of our board of directors and could preclude any unsolicited acquisition of our company. The concentration of ownership could deprive you of an opportunity to receive a premium for your Class A Common Stock as part of a sale of our company and ultimately might affect the market price of our Class A Common Stock.

The Company Charter and Bylaws, and applicable law and regulations, as well as the Investor Rights Agreement, contain provisions that could discourage acquisition bids or merger proposals, which may adversely affect the market price of our Class A Common Stock.

The Company Charter, the Company's amended and restated by-laws ("Bylaws") and the Investor Rights Agreement contain provisions that may discourage, delay or prevent a merger, consolidation, acquisition, or other change in control transaction that stockholders may consider favorable, including transactions in which the Company's stockholders might otherwise receive a premium for their Class A Common Stock. These provisions may also prevent or frustrate attempts by stockholders to replace or remove Company management, such as authorization to issue blank check preferred stock without stockholder approval, limitations on actions taken by stockholders, advance notice requirements for stockholder proposals, a classified board of directors, prohibitions on certain business combinations, the ability of the Board to fill certain director vacancies and limitations on the removal of directors by stockholders.

Additionally, one of our subsidiaries, Alight Financial Solutions, LLC ("AFS"), is a member in good standing with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA"), and is subject to change in ownership or control regulations as a result. FINRA's Rule 1017 requires that any member of FINRA file an application for approval of any change in ownership that would result in one person or entity directly or indirectly owning or controlling 25% or more of member firm's equity capital. A "substantially complete" application must be filed at least 30 days prior to effecting a change. The approval process under Rule 1017 can take six months or more to complete. The required FINRA process under Rule 1017, including the required 30-day notice period before effecting a change in ownership, could hinder or delay a third party in any effort to acquire us or a substantial position in our Class A Common Stock following the business combination, where such acquisition would result in the applicable person or persons, directly or

indirectly, owning or controlling 25% or more of AFS. A denial of FINRA approval could prevent or delay any transaction resulting from a change of control or AFS withdrawing its broker-dealer registration, either of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations or future prospects. A denial of any other application AFS has made under Rule 1017 could also have a material adverse effect on us.

The existence of the foregoing provisions and anti-takeover measures could limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for the Company's shares. They could also deter potential acquirers of the Company, thereby reducing the likelihood that stockholders could receive a premium for their shares in an acquisition. See "Description of Securities" included as Exhibit 4.1 to this Annual Report for a more detailed discussion of these provisions.

The Company incurs increased costs and is subject to additional regulations and requirements as a public company, which could lower our profits or make it more difficult to run our business.

As a public company, we incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses that Alight had not previously incurred as a private company, including costs associated with public company reporting requirements. We also incur costs associated with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and related rules implemented by the SEC and the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE"). The expenses incurred by public companies generally for reporting and corporate governance purposes (including due to increased focus on environmental, social and governance (commonly referred to as "ESG") and cybersecurity matters by certain investors and regulators) have been increasing. We expect these rules and regulations to increase our legal and financial compliance costs and to make some activities more time-consuming and costly, although we are currently unable to estimate these costs with any degree of certainty. These laws and regulations also could make it more difficult or costly for us to obtain certain types of insurance, including director and officer liability insurance, and we may be forced to accept reduced policy limits and coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain the same or similar coverage. These laws and regulations could also make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified persons to serve on our Board of Directors, our board committees or as our executive officers. Furthermore, if we are unable to satisfy our obligations as a public company, we could be subject to delisting of our Class A Common Stock, fines, sanctions and other regulatory action and potentially civil litigation.

Compliance with any of the foregoing or future laws and regulations may result in enhanced disclosure obligations, which could negatively affect us or materially increase our regulatory burden. Increased regulations generally increase our costs, and we could continue to experience higher costs if new laws require us to spend more time, hire additional personnel or purchase new technology to comply effectively. For example, developing and acting on ESG initiatives, and collecting, measuring, and reporting ESG information and metrics can be costly, difficult and time consuming and is subject to evolving reporting standards, including the SEC's proposed climate-related reporting requirements. We may also communicate certain initiatives and goals regarding environmental matters, diversity, responsible sourcing, social investments and other ESG matters in our SEC filings or in other public disclosures. These initiatives and goals could be difficult and expensive to implement, the technologies needed to implement them may not be cost effective and may not advance at a sufficient pace, and ensuring the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of the disclosure of our ESG initiatives can be costly, difficult and time-consuming. Further, statements about our ESG initiatives and goals, and progress against those goals, may be based on standards for measuring progress that are still developing, internal controls and processes that continue to evolve, and assumptions that are subject to change. In addition, we could face scrutiny from certain stakeholders for the scope or nature of such initiatives or goals, or for any revisions to these goals. If our ESG-related data, processes and reporting are incomplete or inaccurate, or if we fail to achieve progress with respect to our ESG goals on a timely basis, or at all, our business, financial performance and growth could be adversely affected.

Because we have no current plans to pay cash dividends on our Class A Common Stock, you may not receive any return on your investment unless you sell your Class A Common Stock for a price greater than that which you paid for it.

We have no current plans to pay cash dividends. The declaration, amount and payment of any future dividends on our Class A Common Stock will be at the sole discretion of our Board of Directors. Our Board of Directors may take into account general and economic conditions, our financial condition and results of operations, our available cash and current and anticipated cash needs, capital requirements, contractual, legal, tax and regulatory restrictions and implications on the payment of dividends by us to our shareholders or by our subsidiaries to us and such other factors as our Board of Directors may deem relevant. In addition, our ability to pay dividends is limited by our credit facilities and may be limited by covenants of other indebtedness we or our subsidiaries incur in the future. As a result, you may not receive any return on an investment in our Class A Common Stock unless you sell your Class A Common Stock for a price greater than that which you paid for such stock.

If securities or industry analysts downgrade their recommendations regarding our Class A Common Stock, the price of our Class A Common Stock and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our Class A Common Stock is influenced by the research and reports that industry or securities analysts publish about us or our business. If analysts who cover us downgrade our Class A Common Stock or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, the price of our Class A Common Stock may decline. If analysts cease coverage of us or fail to regularly

publish reports on us, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which in turn could cause the price of our Class A Common Stock or trading volume to decline and our Class A Common Stock to be less liquid.

The market price of shares of our Class A Common Stock has been, and may continue to be volatile and may decline regardless of our operating performance, which could cause the value of your investment to decline.

The market price of our Class A Common Stock has fluctuated significantly in response to numerous factors and may continue to be subject to wide fluctuations. Securities markets worldwide experience significant price and volume fluctuations. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the per share trading price of our Class A Common Stock fluctuated from a low of \$6.48 to a high of \$10.05 at close. This market volatility, as well as general economic, market or political conditions, could reduce the market price of shares of our Class A Common Stock regardless of our operating performance. In addition, our operating results may fail to match our past performance and could be below the expectations of public market analysts and investors due to a number of potential factors, including variations in our quarterly operating results or dividends, if any, to shareholders, additions or departures of key management personnel, failure to meet analysts' earnings estimates, publication of research reports about our industry, the performance of direct and indirect competitors, litigation and government investigations, changes or proposed changes in laws or regulations or differing interpretations or enforcement thereof affecting our business, adverse market reaction to any indebtedness we may incur or securities we may issue in the future, changes in market valuations of similar companies, announcements by our competitors of significant contracts, acquisitions, dispositions, strategic partnerships, joint ventures or capital commitments, adverse publicity about the industries we participate in or individual scandals. In addition, the market price of shares of our Class A Common Stock could be subject to additional volatility or decrease significantly, as a result of speculation in the press or the investment community about our industry or our company, including, as a result of short sellers who publish, or arrange for the publication of, opinions or characterizations of our business prospects or similar matters calculated to create negative market momentum in order to profit from a decline in the market price of our Class A Common Stock. Stock markets and the price of our Class A Common Stock have, and may in the future, experience extreme price and volume fluctuations. In the past, following periods of volatility in the overall market and the market price of a company's securities, including as a result of reports published by short sellers, securities class action litigation has often been instituted against these companies. This litigation, if instituted against us, as well as responding to reports published by short sellers or other speculation in the press or investment community, could result in substantial costs and a diversion of our management's attention and resources.

Risks Related to our Organizational Structure

The Company is a holding company, and our only material asset is our direct and indirect interests in Alight Holdings, and we are accordingly dependent upon distributions from Alight Holdings to pay dividends, taxes and other expenses, including payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement.

The Company is a holding company with no material assets other than its direct and indirect ownership of equity interests in Alight Holdings, of which the Company serves as the managing member. As a result, the Company has no independent means of generating revenue or cash flow and the Company is dependent on the financial results and cash flows of Alight Holdings and its subsidiaries and the distributions that we receive from Alight Holdings in order to pay taxes, make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement, pay dividends (including any dividends or amounts payable in connection with the conversion or exchange of Class B Common Stock and Class B Units) and pay other costs and expenses of the Company. While we intend to cause Alight Holdings to continue to make distributions to its members, including us, in an amount at least sufficient to allow us to pay all applicable taxes, to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement, and to pay our corporate and other overhead expenses, deterioration in the financial condition, earnings or cash flow of Alight Holdings for any reason could limit or impair Alight Holdings' ability to pay such distributions. Additionally, to the extent that the Company needs funds and Alight Holdings is restricted from making such distributions under applicable laws or regulations or under the terms of any financing arrangements, or Alight Holdings is otherwise unable to provide such funds, it could materially adversely affect the Company's liquidity and financial condition. Such restrictions include Alight Holdings' financing facilities to which Alight Holdings' subsidiaries are borrowers or guarantors. Alight Holdings' distributions, as a result of such financing facilities, are limited based on the achievement of certain financial ratios and fixed dollar baskets, availability under which will vary depending on the Company's financial performance. We currently anticipate that Alight Holdings will have sufficient capacity to make the dividends and other distributions described above. Distributions may also be restricted pursuant to the Alight Holdings Operating Agreement and applicable Delaware law. Under the Alight Holdings Operating Agreement, the Company (as managing member) is prohibited from making distributions if they would violate Section 18-607 of the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act ("DLLCA") or another applicable law. Under the DLLCA, limited liability companies are generally restricted from making distributions to their members to the extent that, after giving effect to any such distribution, the company's liabilities (subject to certain limited exclusions) exceed the fair value of the company's assets.

Under the terms of the Alight Holdings Operating Agreement, Alight Holdings is obligated to make tax distributions to holders of Alight Holdings Units (including us) at an assumed tax rate, subject to there being available cash. The amount of these tax distributions may in certain periods exceed our tax liabilities and obligations to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement, which may result significant excess cash accumulation at the Company. The Company's Board of Directors, in its sole discretion, will

determine from time to time how to use any cash that accumulates at the Company as a result, which may include, among other potential uses, repurchases of our Class A Common Stock or the payment of dividends thereon. However, we will have no obligation to distribute such cash (or other available cash other than as a result of any declared dividend) to our stockholders. To the extent that the Company does not use any such accumulated cash, following the exchange or redemption of Class A Units for Class A Common Stock, Continuing Tempo Unitholders may benefit from value attributable to such cash balances as a result of their ownership of Class A Common Stock, notwithstanding that such Continuing Tempo Unitholders may previously have participated or received distributions as holders of Alight Holdings Units that resulted in the excess cash balances at the Company.

The Company is required to pay certain parties for most of the benefits relating to any additional tax depreciation or amortization deductions that we may claim as a result of the Company's direct and indirect allocable share of existing tax basis acquired in the Business Combination, the Company's increase in its allocable share of existing tax basis and anticipated tax basis adjustments we receive in connection with sales or exchanges of Alight Holdings Units after the Business Combination.

In connection with the Business Combination, we entered into a tax receivable agreement (the "Tax Receivable Agreement" or the "TRA") with certain of our pre-Business Combination owners (the "TRA Parties") that provides for the payment by the Company to such TRA Parties of 85% of the benefits, if any, that the Company is deemed to realize (calculated using certain assumptions) as a result of (i) the Company's direct and indirect allocable share of existing tax basis acquired in the Business Combination, (ii) increases in the Company's allocable share of existing tax basis and tax basis adjustments that will increase the tax basis of the tangible and intangible assets of Alight Holdings as a result of the Business Combination and as a result of sales or exchanges of Alight Holdings Units for shares of Class A Common Stock after the Business Combination and (iii) certain other tax benefits related to entering into the Tax Receivable Agreement, including tax benefits attributable to payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement. These increases in existing tax basis and tax basis adjustments generated over time may increase (for tax purposes) depreciation and amortization deductions and, therefore, may reduce the amount of tax that the Company would otherwise be required to pay in the future, although the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") may challenge all or part of the validity of that tax basis, and a court could sustain such a challenge. Actual tax benefits realized by the Company may differ from tax benefits calculated under the Tax Receivable Agreement as a result of the use of certain assumptions in the Tax Receivable Agreement, including the use of an assumed weighted-average state and local income tax rate to calculate tax benefits. The payment obligation under the Tax Receivable Agreement is an obligation of the Company and not of Alight Holdings. While the amount of existing tax basis, the anticipated tax basis adjustments and the actual amount and utilization of tax attributes, as well as the amount and timing of any payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement, will vary depending upon a number of factors, including the timing of exchanges of Alight Holdings Units for shares of our Class A Common Stock, the applicable tax rate, the price of shares of our Class A Common Stock at the time of exchanges, the extent to which such exchanges are taxable and the amount and timing of our income, we expect that as a result of the size of the transfers and increases in the tax basis of the tangible and intangible assets of Alight Holdings and our possible utilization of tax attributes, including existing tax basis acquired at the time of the Business Combination, the payments that the Company may make under the Tax Receivable Agreement will be substantial. The payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement are not conditioned on the exchanging holders of Alight Holdings Units or other TRA Parties continuing to hold ownership interests in us. To the extent payments are due to the TRA Parties under the Tax Receivable Agreement, the payments are generally required to be made within ten business days after the tax benefit schedule (which sets forth the Company's realized tax benefits covered by the Tax Receivable Agreement for the relevant taxable year) is finalized. The Company is required to deliver such a tax benefit schedule to the TRA Parties' representative, for its review, within ninety calendar days after the due date (including extensions) of the Company's federal corporate income tax return for the relevant taxable year.

In certain cases, payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement may be accelerated and/or significantly exceed the actual benefits the Company realizes in respect of the tax attributes subject to the Tax Receivable Agreement.

The Company's payment obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreement will be accelerated in the event of certain changes of control or its election to terminate the Tax Receivable Agreement early. The accelerated payments will relate to all relevant tax attributes then allocable to the Company in the case of an acceleration upon a change of control and to all relevant tax attributes allocable or that would be allocable to the Company (in the case of an election by the Company to terminate the Tax Receivable Agreement early, assuming all Alight Holdings Units were then exchanged). The accelerated payments required in such circumstances will be calculated by reference to the present value, at a specified discount rate, of all future payments that holders of Alight Holdings Units or other recipients would have been entitled to receive under the Tax Receivable Agreement, and such accelerated payments and any other future payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement will utilize certain valuation assumptions, including that the Company will have sufficient taxable income to fully utilize the deductions arising from the increased tax deductions and tax basis and other benefits related to entering into the Tax Receivable Agreement and sufficient taxable income to fully utilize any remaining net operating losses subject to the Tax Receivable Agreement on a straight line basis over the shorter of the statutory expiration period for such net operating losses or the five-year period after the early termination or change of control. In addition, recipients of payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement will not reimburse us for any payments previously made under the Tax Receivable Agreement if such tax basis and the Company's utilization of certain tax attributes is successfully challenged by the IRS (although any such

detriment would be taken into account in future payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement). The Company's ability to achieve benefits from any existing tax basis, tax basis adjustments or other tax attributes, and the payments to be made under the Tax Receivable Agreement, will depend upon a number of factors, including the timing and amount of our future income. As a result, even in the absence of a change of control or an election to terminate the Tax Receivable Agreement, payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement could be in excess of 85% of the Company's actual cash tax benefits.

Accordingly, it is possible that the actual cash tax benefits realized by the Company may be significantly less than the corresponding Tax Receivable Agreement payments or that payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement may be made years in advance of the actual realization, if any, of the anticipated future tax benefits. There may be a material negative effect on our liquidity if the payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement exceed the actual cash tax benefits that the Company realizes in respect of the tax attributes subject to the Tax Receivable Agreement and/or distributions to the Company by Alight Holdings are not sufficient to permit the Company to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement after it has paid taxes and other expenses. Based upon certain assumptions, we estimate that if Alight, Inc. were to exercise its termination right as of December 31, 2023, the aggregate amount of these termination payments would be significantly in excess of the Tax Receivable Agreement liability recorded in the Consolidated Financial Statements within this Annual Report. We may need to incur additional indebtedness to finance payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement to the extent our cash resources are insufficient to meet our obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreement as a result of timing discrepancies or otherwise, and these obligations could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing certain mergers, asset sales, other forms of business combinations or other changes of control. For more information regarding our liability under the Tax Receivable Agreement, refer to Note 15 "Tax Receivable Agreement" within the Consolidated Financial Statements within Item 8 of this Annual Report.

The acceleration of payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement in the case of certain changes of control may impair our ability to consummate change of control transactions or negatively impact the value of our Class A Common Stock.

In the case of a "Change of Control" under the Tax Receivable Agreement (which is defined to include, among other things, a 50% change in control of the Company, the approval of a complete plan of liquidation or dissolution of the Company, or the disposition of all or substantially all of the Company's direct or indirect assets), payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement will be accelerated and may significantly exceed the actual benefits the Company realizes in respect of the tax attributes subject to the Tax Receivable Agreement. We expect that the payments that we may make under the Tax Receivable Agreement (the calculation of which is described in the immediately preceding risk factor) in the event of a change of control will be substantial. As a result, our accelerated payment obligations and/or the assumptions adopted under the Tax Receivable Agreement in the case of a change of control may impair our ability to consummate change of control transactions or negatively impact the value received by owners of our Class A Common Stock in a change of control transaction.

Risks Related to Our Indebtedness

Our variable rate indebtedness subjects us to interest rate risk, which could cause our indebtedness service obligations to increase significantly.

Interest rates may increase in the future. As a result, interest rates on our term loan facility and revolving credit facility, or any other variable rate debt offerings that we may engage in, could be higher or lower than current levels. Although we use derivative financial instruments to some extent to manage a portion of our exposure to interest rate risks, we do not attempt to manage our entire exposure. As of December 31, 2023, we had approximately \$2.5 billion of outstanding debt at variable interest rates. If interest rates increase, our debt service obligations on our variable rate indebtedness would increase even though the amount borrowed remained the same, and our net income and cash flows, including cash available for servicing our indebtedness, would correspondingly decrease.

Changes in our credit ratings could adversely impact our operations and lower our profitability.

Credit rating agencies continually revise their ratings and outlooks for the companies that they rate, including us. For example, Moody's Investors Service affirmed our credit ratings, but changed our outlook to negative from stable in July 2023. Credit rating agencies also evaluate our industry as a whole and may qualify or change their credit ratings for us based on their overall view of our industry, global economic conditions or other geopolitical factors. Failure to maintain credit ratings that provide access to debt markets at reasonable interest rates could increase our cost of borrowing, reduce our ability to obtain intra-day borrowing, which we may need to operate our business, and adversely impact our business, including our competitive position, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

Not applicable.

Item 1C. Cybersecurity.

Alight recognizes the importance of developing, implementing and maintaining robust cybersecurity measures designed to safeguard our information systems and protect the confidentiality, integrity and availability of the data in our care. The Company utilizes a cross-functional group of colleagues representing various stakeholders including technology, security, finance, internal audit, legal and others to identify and manage risks across the organization, including risks relating to cybersecurity.

The Company's cybersecurity program is focused on continuous improvement and takes a layered approach to cybersecurity to include prevention, detection, and response-based controls. Our preventative measures include network-based controls, malware defenses, email security, encryption for data in motion and at rest, continuous vulnerability testing and mitigation, and multi-factor authentication. Our detection and response measures include comprehensive logging and continuous monitoring utilizing both in-house and Managed Security Services, forensics capability, and an enterprise crisis management function.

To support the overall cybersecurity program, Alight maintains an incident management team that tracks and logs privacy and security incidents across Alight, our vendors, and partners to better manage remediation and resolution of any such incidents. Significant incidents are promptly reviewed by a cross-functional working group to determine whether further escalation is appropriate. Any incident assessed as potentially being or potentially becoming material is escalated for further review, and then reported to designated members of our executive leadership team where needed. We consult with outside counsel and forensics firms as appropriate, including on materiality analysis and disclosure matters, and members of our executive leadership team make the final materiality determinations and, if appropriate, disclosure to law enforcement, regulators or clients. Our executive leadership team apprises Alight's Board of Directors and our independent public accounting firm of significant matters and any relevant developments.

Our cybersecurity frameworks are informed by third-party standards relevant to our industry such as the National Institute of Standards and Technology, the Center for Internet Security and the International Standards Organization. We regularly test our cybersecurity defenses through both automated and manual testing to identify, prioritize and remediate risk. Alight also engages third parties to examine and report on the effectiveness of our controls relating to our systems, including those used in the cybersecurity frameworks.

Our Chief Technology and Delivery Officer, Chief Information & Security Officer and Chief Legal Officer provide periodic reports on our cybersecurity and risk management efforts, including with respect to information security practices, to the Audit Committee of our Board of Directors (the "Audit Committee"), as well as to other members of our executive leadership team, as appropriate. These reports include updates on the Company's cyber risks and threats, the status of projects to strengthen our information security systems, assessments of the information security program, and the emerging threat landscape. Where appropriate, the Audit Committee then periodically reports to the full Board of Directors regarding the Company's assessment of potential risk exposures and the steps management has taken to monitor and control such risks, which includes the Company's cybersecurity program designed to prevent, detect, and rapidly respond to any potential incident.

In addition to our scheduled meetings, the Audit Committee and executive leadership team maintain an ongoing dialogue regarding emerging or potential cybersecurity risks. Together, they receive updates on significant developments in cybersecurity to facilitate proactive and responsive oversight. The Audit Committee is apprised of strategic decisions related to cybersecurity, offering guidance and approval for major initiatives. This involvement helps drive integration of cybersecurity considerations into our Company's broader strategic objectives.

Additionally, because Alight partners with a number of third parties in the ordinary course of business, our management team has developed and implemented processes to oversee and manage significant risks associated with use of third-party service providers. We conduct thorough security assessments of critical third-party providers before engagement and periodically monitor vendor compliance with our security standards. The monitoring includes periodic assessments by our vendor management team and use of an independent vendor risk rating service that alerts Alight when there is a change in a service providers security posture. This approach is designed to mitigate risks related to data breaches or other security incidents originating from third parties.

Our Chief Information & Security Officer has over 30 years of experience in the cybersecurity industry, including, prior to joining Alight in 2021, as the SVP, Chief Information Security Officer at a multinational health insurance and health services company in the Fortune 100, and as head of cybersecurity for a U.S.-based financial services company in the Fortune 500, as well as for a federal banking institution and for a professional services company in the Fortune 500 specializing in information technology services. Our Chief Information & Security Officer reports directly to the Chief Technology and Delivery Officer and meets regularly with other members of senior management and the Audit Committee.

Our program is regularly evaluated by internal stakeholders and external parties with the results of those reviews reported to the executive leadership team and the Audit Committee, as appropriate. We also actively engage with key vendors, industry participants, and intelligence and law enforcement communities as part of our continuing efforts to evaluate and enhance the effectiveness of our information security policies and procedures. Our results of operations and financial condition have not been materially affected by risks from cybersecurity threats, including as a result of previously identified cybersecurity incidents, but we cannot provide assurance

that they will not be materially affected in the future by such risks or any future incidents. For more information on our cybersecurity related risks, see the Risk Factors in Item 1A. of this Annual Report.

Item 2. Properties.

Our corporate headquarters is located in leased office space in Lincolnshire, Illinois. We currently use approximately 290,000 square feet of office space in our headquarters. The lease expires on December 31, 2024. We have offices in locations throughout the world, including Texas, Florida, Georgia, Puerto Rico, Canada, Spain, India, Poland, and the Philippines. All of our offices are located in leased premises.

We believe that the facilities we currently occupy are adequate for the purposes for which they are being used and are well maintained. In general, no difficulty is anticipated in negotiating renewals as leases expire or in finding other satisfactory space if the premises become unavailable. See Note 19 "Lease Obligations" within the Consolidated Financial Statements within Item 8 of this Annual Report for further information.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

We are a party to a variety of legal proceedings that arise in the normal course of our business. While the results of these legal proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty, we believe that the final outcome of these proceedings will not have a material adverse effect, individually or in the aggregate, on our results of operations or financial condition.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

Market Information

Our Class A Common Stock is listed on the NYSE under the symbol ALIT. Trading began on our Class A Common Stock on July 2, 2021. Prior to that time, there was no public market for our Class A Common Stock.

Market price information regarding our Class B-1 Common Stock, Class B-2 Common Stock, Class V Common Stock, Class Z-A Common Stock, Class Z-B-1 Common Stock and Class Z-B-2 Common Stock is not provided because there is no public market for such classes.

Holders of Record

Set forth below are the numbers of holders of record for each of our classes of Common Stock as of February 23, 2024.

| Class | Number of Holders of Record |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Class A common stock | 53 |
| Class B-1 common stock | 91 |
| Class B-2 common stock | 91 |
| Class V common stock | 3 |
| Class Z-A common stock | 58 |
| Class Z-B-1 common stock | 58 |
| Class Z-B-2 common stock | 58 |

Dividends

We do not intend to declare or pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Our management anticipates that earnings and other cash resources, if any, will primarily be retained for investment in our business.

Sales of Unregistered Securities

None.

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

On August 1, 2022, we announced a share repurchase program, under which we may repurchase up to \$100 million of issued and outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock, from time to time, depending on market conditions and alternate uses of capital. The program may be effected through open market purchases or privately negotiated transactions in compliance with Rule 10b-18 under the Exchange Act, including through Rule 10b5-1 trading plans. The Program has no expiration date and may be suspended or discontinued at any time.

We did not repurchase any shares in the fourth quarter of 2023. As of December 31, 2023, there was \$48 million of remaining authorization available under the share repurchase program.

Performance

The following graph compares the total shareholder return from July 2, 2021, the date on which our Class A Common Stock commenced trading on the NYSE, through December 31, 2023 of (i) our Class A Common Stock, (ii) the Standard and Poor's 500 Stock Index ("S&P 500") and (iii) the Russell 2000 Index (the "Russell 2000"). The S&P 500 was selected because it serves as a broad market index. The Russell 2000 was selected because we do not believe we can reasonably identify an industry index or specific peer group that would offer a meaningful comparison. The Russell 2000 measures the performance of the small market capitalization segment of U.S. equity instruments.

The stock performance graph and table assume an initial investment of \$100 on July 2, 2021, and that all dividends of the S&P 500 and the Russell 2000, were reinvested. Companies in the Russell 2000 are weighted by market capitalization. The performance graph and table are not intended to be indicative of future performance. The performance graph and table shall not be deemed "soliciting material" or to be "filed" with the SEC for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act or otherwise subject to the liabilities under that Section and shall not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any of our filings under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act.



Item 6. Reserved.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

This discussion includes forward-looking statements. See 'Disclaimer Regarding Forward-Looking Statements' for certain cautionary information regarding forward-looking statements and 'Risk Factors' in Item 1A. of this Annual Report for a list of factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those predicted in those statements.

This discussion includes references to non-GAAP financial measures as defined in the rules of the SEC. We present such non-GAAP financial measures as we believe such information is of interest to the investment community because it provides additional meaningful methods of evaluating certain aspects of the Company's operating performance from period to period on a basis that may not be otherwise apparent under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP"), and these provide a measure against which our businesses may be assessed in the future.

Our methods of calculating these measures may differ from those used by other companies and therefore comparability may be limited. These financial measures should be viewed in addition to, not in lieu of, the consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2023. See 'Non-GAAP Financial Measures' below for further discussion.

BUSINESS

Overview

Alight delivers human capital management solutions to many of the world's largest and most complex companies. This includes the implementation and administration of both employee wellbeing (e.g. health, wealth and leaves benefits) and global payroll solutions. In addition, the Company implements and runs human capital management software platforms on behalf of third-party providers. Alight's numerous solutions and services are utilized year-round by employees and their family members in support of their overall health, wealth and wellbeing goals. Participants can access their solutions digitally, including through a mobile application on Alight Worklife®, our intuitive, cloud-based employee engagement platform. Through Alight Worklife, the Company believes it is defining the future of employee wellbeing by providing an enterprise level, integrated offering designed to drive better outcomes for organizations and individuals.

We aim to be the pre-eminent employee experience partner by providing personalized experiences that help employees make the best decisions for themselves and their families about their health, wealth and wellbeing. At the same time, we help employers tackle their biggest people and business challenges by helping them understand prevalence, trends and risks to generate better outcomes for the future, such as improved employee productivity and retention, while also realizing a return on their people investment. Our data, analytics and AI allow us to deliver actionable insights that drive measurable outcomes, such as healthcare claims savings, for companies and their people. We provide solutions to manage health and retirement benefits, tools for payroll and HR management, as well as solutions to manage the workforce from the cloud.

On July 2, 2021 (the "Closing Date"), Alight Holding Company, LLC (the "Predecessor" or "Alight Holdings") completed a business combination (the "Business Combination") with a special purpose acquisition company. On the Closing Date, pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, the special purpose acquisition company became a wholly owned subsidiary of Alight, Inc. ("Alight", the "Company", "we" "us" "our" or the "Successor"). As of December 31, 2023, Alight owned 95% of the economic interest in the Predecessor, had 100% of the voting power and controlled the management of the Predecessor. The non-voting ownership percentage held by noncontrolling interest was approximately 5% as of December 31, 2023.

As a result of the Business Combination, for accounting purposes, the Company is the acquirer and Alight Holdings is the acquiree and accounting predecessor.

Segment Reporting

Effective January 1, 2023, the Company's former Hosted business revenues and gross margin are reported in Other as the business is no longer core to the Company's operations. There is no change in composition among the Employer Solutions and Professional Services segments.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL RESULTS

While the Closing Date was July 2, 2021, we determined the impact of one day was immaterial to the results of operations. As such, we utilized July 1, 2021 as the date of the Business Combination for accounting purposes. As a result of the Business Combination, the following tables present selected financial data for the Successor years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2022 and the six months ended December 31, 2021, and the Predecessor six months ended June 30, 2021.

We prepared our discussion of the results of operations by comparing the results of the Successor year ended December 31, 2023 to the Successor year ended December 31, 2022 and the combined Successor six months ended December 31, 2021 and Predecessor six months ended June 30, 2021. The core business operations of the Predecessor and Successor were not significantly impacted by the consummation of the Business Combination. Therefore, we believe the combined results for the Successor six months ended December 31, 2021 and the Predecessor six months ended June 30, 2021 are comparable to the Successor year end, and provide enhanced comparability to the reader about the current year's results. We believe this approach provides the most meaningful basis of comparison and is useful in identifying current business trends for the periods presented. The combined results of operations included in our discussion below are not considered to be prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP and have not been prepared as pro forma results under applicable regulations, may not reflect the actual results we would have achieved had the Business Combination occurred at the beginning of 2021, and should not be viewed as a substitute for the results of operations of the Predecessor and Successor periods presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

Except for the discussion of adjusted gross profit, year-to-year comparisons between 2022 and 2021 have been omitted from this Form 10-K, but may be found in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in Part II, Item 7 of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022.

The following table sets forth our historical results of operations for the periods indicated below:

| | Year Ended December 31, 2023 | Successor Year Ended December 31, 2022 | Six Months Ended December 31, 2021 | Predecessor Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| (in millions) | | | | |
| Revenue | \$ 3,410 | \$ 3,132 | \$ 1,554 | \$ 1,361 |
| Cost of services, exclusive of depreciation and amortization | 2,188 | 2,080 | 1,001 | 888 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 82 | 56 | 21 | 38 |
| Gross Profit | 1,140 | 996 | 532 | 435 |
| Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Selling, general and administrative | 754 | 671 | 304 | 222 |
| Depreciation and intangible amortization | 339 | 339 | 163 | 111 |
| Goodwill Impairment | 148 | — | — | — |
| Total Operating expenses | 1,241 | 1,010 | 467 | 333 |
| Operating Income (Loss) | (101) | (14) | 65 | 102 |
| Other (Income) Expense | | | | |
| (Gain) Loss from change in fair value of financial instruments | 10 | (38) | 65 | — |
| (Gain) Loss from change in fair value of tax receivable agreement | 118 | (41) | (37) | — |
| Interest expense | 131 | 122 | 57 | 123 |
| Other (income) expense, net | 6 | (16) | 3 | 9 |
| Total Other (income) expense, net | 265 | 27 | 88 | 132 |
| Income (Loss) Before Taxes | (366) | (41) | (23) | (30) |
| Income tax expense (benefit) | (4) | 31 | 25 | (5) |
| Net Income (Loss) | (362) | (72) | (48) | (25) |
| Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests | (17) | (10) | (13) | — |
| Net Income (Loss) Attributable to Alight, Inc. | <u>\$ (345)</u> | <u>\$ (62)</u> | <u>\$ (35)</u> | <u>\$ (25)</u> |

REVIEW OF RESULTS

Key Components of Our Operations

Revenue

Our clients' demand for our services ultimately drives our revenues. We generate primarily all of our revenue, which is highly recurring, from fees for services provided from contracts across all solutions, which is primarily based on a contracted fee charged per participant per period (e.g., monthly or annually, as applicable). Our contracts typically have three to five-year terms for ongoing services with mutual renewal options. The majority of the Company's revenue is recognized over time when control of the promised services is transferred, and the clients simultaneously receive and consume the benefits of our services. Payment terms are consistent with industry practice. We calculate growth rates for each of our solutions in relation to recurring revenues and revenues from project work. One of the components of our growth in recurring revenues is the increase in net commercial activity which reflects items such as client wins and losses ("Net Commercial Activity"). We define client wins as sales to new clients and sales of new solutions to existing clients. We define client losses as instances where clients do not renew or terminate their arrangements in relation to individual solutions or all of the solutions that we provide. We measure revenue growth as it relates to the cloud-based products and solutions that are central to our Alight Worklife® platform and next generation product suite, BPaaS Solutions.

Cost of Services, exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization

Cost of services, exclusive of depreciation and amortization includes compensation-related and vendor costs directly attributable to client-related services and costs related to application development and client-related infrastructure.

Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation and amortization expenses include the depreciation and amortization related to our hardware, software and application development. Depreciation and amortization may increase or decrease in absolute dollars in future periods depending on the future level of capital investments in hardware, software and application development.

Selling, General and Administrative

Selling, general and administrative expenses include compensation-related costs for administrative and management employees, system and facilities expenses, and costs for external professional and consulting services.

Depreciation and Intangible Amortization

Depreciation and intangible amortization expenses consist of charges relating to the depreciation of the property and equipment used in our business and the amortization of acquired customer-related and contract based intangible assets and technology related intangible assets. Depreciation and intangible amortization may increase or decrease in absolute dollars in future periods depending on the future level of capital investments in hardware and other equipment as well as amortization expense associated with future acquisitions.

Goodwill impairment

Goodwill impairment consists of charges relating to Goodwill. We review goodwill for impairment annually on October 1 and more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that an impairment may exist. If the carrying value of the reporting unit continues to exceed its fair value, the fair value of the reporting unit's goodwill is calculated and an impairment loss equal to the excess is recorded.

(Gain) Loss from Change in Fair Value of Financial Instruments

(Gain) loss from change in fair value of financial instruments includes the impact of the revaluation to fair value at the end of each reporting period for our previously issued warrants and the Seller Earnouts contingent consideration.

(Gain) Loss from Change in Fair Value of Tax Receivable Agreement

(Gain) loss from change in fair value of Tax Receivable Agreement (the "TRA") includes the impact of the revaluation to fair value at the end of each reporting period.

Interest Expense

Interest expense primarily includes interest expense related to our outstanding debt.

Other (Income) Expense, net

Other (income) expense, net includes non-operating expenses and income, including realized (gains) and losses from remeasurement of foreign currency transactions.

Results of Operations for the Year Ended December 31, 2023 Compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2022**Revenue**

Revenues were \$3,410 million for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 as compared to \$3,132 million for the prior year period. The increase of \$278 million reflects growth of 9.0% in our Employer Solutions segment and 13.5% in our Professional Services segment. We also measure revenue growth as it relates to our cloud-based products and solutions that are central to our Alight Worklife® platform and our next generation product suite, BPaaS Solutions. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2023, we recorded BPaaS revenue of \$756 million, which represented growth of 34.0% compared to the prior year period.

In addition, we also consider BPaaS bookings, defined as total contract value ("TCV") for BPaaS customer agreements executed in the period, to be a key indicator of future revenue growth and is used as a metric of commercial activity by management and investors. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2023, BPaaS bookings of \$747 million represents a decrease of 14.2% compared to the prior year period. Since the start of 2021, we have delivered BPaaS TCV bookings of nearly \$2.2 billion, ahead of our three-year goal of \$1.5 billion by the end of 2023.

Recurring revenues, excluding Other increased by \$242 million, or 9.3%, to \$2,837 million from \$2,595 million, primarily due to growth in both the Employer Solutions and Professional Services segments. Growth in Employer Solutions is a result of higher revenues related to net commercial activity and our 2022 acquisition, partially offset by lower volumes. Growth in Professional Services is primarily a result of higher project revenues.

Cost of Services, exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization

Cost of services, exclusive of depreciation and amortization, increased \$108 million, or 5.2%, for the year ended December 31, 2023 as compared to the prior year period. The increase was primarily driven by growth in revenues, including investments in key resources and as a result of our 2022 acquisition, partially offset by productivity initiatives.

Selling, General and Administrative

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased \$83 million, or 12.4%, for the year ended December 31, 2023 as compared to the prior year period. The increase was primarily driven by the inclusion of expenses from our 2022 acquisition and costs incurred from our previously announced restructuring program, partially offset by lower compensation expenses related to share-based awards.

Depreciation and Intangible Amortization

Depreciation and intangible amortization expenses remained consistent when comparing the year ended December 31, 2023 to the prior year period.

Goodwill Impairment

In connection with our strategic portfolio review, we identified a goodwill impairment in the Cloud Services reporting unit and recorded a \$148 million non-cash goodwill impairment charge during the year ended December 31, 2023. There was no impairment recognized in the year ended December 31, 2022.

Change in Fair Value of Financial Instruments

There was a loss of \$10 million related to the change in the fair value of financial instruments for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to a gain of \$38 million for the prior year period. We are required to remeasure the financial instruments at the end of each reporting period and reflect a gain or loss for the change in fair value of the financial instruments in the period the change occurred. Changes in the fair value are due to changes in the underlying assumptions, including changes in the risk-free interest rate, volatility, and the closing stock price for the period. See Note 14 "Financial Instruments" for additional information.

Change in Fair Value of Tax Receivable Agreement

The remeasurement of the fair value of the TRA resulted in a loss of \$118 million for twelve months ended December 31, 2023, compared to a gain of \$41 million for the prior year period. This revaluation loss was due to changes in the discount rate, passage of time, and changes in the expected timing of the utilization of tax attributes during the term of the TRA, which we are required to revalue at the end of each reporting period.

Interest Expense

Interest expense increased \$9 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 as compared to the prior year period. The increase was primarily due to higher interest expense on our Term Loan due to movement in market interest rates. See Note 8 "Debt" for additional information.

Loss before Income Tax Expense (Benefit)

Loss before income taxes was \$366 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 as compared to loss before taxes of \$41 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. The increase in loss before income taxes was primarily due to the non-cash goodwill impairment charge, and non-operating fair value remeasurements associated with financial instruments and the TRA.

Income Tax Expense (Benefit)

Income tax benefit was \$4 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, as compared to an income tax expense of \$31 million for the prior year period. The effective tax rate of 1% for the year ended December 31, 2023 is lower than the 21% U.S. statutory corporate income tax rate primarily due to the Company's organizational structure after the Business Combination, the recognition of expenses which are not deductible for income tax purposes, including the goodwill impairment charge, and valuation allowances. The effective tax rate of (76%) for the year ended December 31, 2022 was primarily due to the recognition of a benefit for an uncertain tax position for which the statute of limitations has lapsed, and partially offset by losses in certain non-U.S. jurisdictions for which tax benefits have not been recorded. See Note 7 "Income Taxes" for additional information.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

The presentation of non-GAAP financial measures is used to enhance our management and stakeholders understanding of certain aspects of our financial performance. This discussion is not meant to be considered in isolation, superior to, or as a substitute for the directly comparable financial measures prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Management also uses supplemental non-GAAP financial measures to manage and evaluate the business, make planning decisions, allocate resources and as performance measures for Company-wide bonus plans. These key financial measures provide an additional view of our operational performance over the long-term and provide useful information that we use in order to maintain and grow our business.

The measures referred to as "adjusted", have limitations as analytical tools, and such measures should not be considered either in isolation or as a substitute for net income or other methods of analyzing our results as reported under U.S. GAAP. Some of the limitations are:

- Measure does not reflect changes in, or cash requirements for, our working capital needs or contractual commitments;
- Measure does not reflect our interest expense or the cash requirements to service interest or principal payments on our indebtedness;
- Measure does not reflect our tax expense or the cash requirements to pay our taxes, including payments related to the Tax Receivable Agreement;
- Measure does not reflect the impact on earnings or changes resulting from matters that we consider not to be indicative of our future operations;
- Although depreciation and amortization are non-cash charges, the assets being depreciated or amortized will often need to be replaced in the future, and the adjusted measure does not reflect any cash requirements for such replacements; and
- Other companies may calculate adjusted measures differently, limiting its usefulness as a comparative measure.

Adjusted Net Income and Adjusted Diluted Earnings Per Share

Adjusted Net Income, which is defined as net income (loss) attributable to Alight, Inc. adjusted for intangible amortization and the impact of certain non-cash items that we do not consider in the evaluation of ongoing operational performance, is a non-GAAP financial measure used solely for the purpose of calculating Adjusted Diluted Earnings Per Share.

Adjusted Diluted Earnings Per Share is defined as Adjusted Net Income divided by the adjusted weighted-average number of shares of common stock, diluted. The adjusted weighted shares calculation assumes the full exchange of the noncontrolling interest units, the total amount of warrants that were exercised, and non-vested time-based restricted units that were determined to be antidilutive and therefore excluded from the U.S. GAAP diluted earnings per share. Adjusted Diluted Earnings Per Share, including the adjusted weighted-average number of shares, is used by us and our investors to evaluate our core operating performance and to benchmark our operating performance against our competitors.

A reconciliation of Adjusted Net Income to Net Loss Attributable to Alight, Inc. and the computation of Adjusted Diluted Earnings Per Share is as follows:

| | Year Ended December 31, 2023 | Year Ended December 31, 2022 | Six Months Ended December 31, 2021 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| (in millions, except share and per share amounts) | | | |
| Numerator: | | | |
| Net (Loss) Income Attributable to Alight, Inc. | \$ (345) | \$ (62) | \$ (35) |
| Conversion of noncontrolling interest | (17) | (10) | (13) |
| Intangible amortization | 319 | 316 | 153 |
| Share-based compensation | 160 | 181 | 67 |
| Transaction and integration expenses ⁽¹⁾ | 29 | 19 | 13 |
| Restructuring | 85 | 63 | 5 |
| (Gain) Loss from change in fair value of financial instruments | 10 | (38) | 65 |
| (Gain) Loss from change in fair value of tax receivable agreement | 118 | (41) | (37) |
| Other ⁽²⁾ | 151 | (1) | 12 |
| Tax effect of adjustments ⁽³⁾ | (125) | (121) | (62) |
| Adjusted Net Income | \$ 385 | \$ 306 | \$ 168 |
| Denominator: | | | |
| Weighted average shares outstanding - basic | 489,461,259 | 458,558,192 | 439,800,624 |
| Weighted average shares outstanding - diluted | 489,461,259 | 458,558,192 | 439,800,624 |
| Exchange of noncontrolling interest units ⁽⁴⁾ | 44,569,341 | 74,665,373 | 77,459,687 |
| Impact of warrants exercised ⁽⁵⁾ | — | — | 14,490,641 |
| Impact of unvested RSUs ⁽⁶⁾ | 10,080,390 | 7,624,817 | 7,007,072 |
| Adjusted shares of Class A Common Stock outstanding - diluted ⁽⁷⁾ | 544,110,990 | 540,848,382 | 538,758,024 |
| Basic (Net Loss) Earnings Per Share | \$ (0.70) | \$ (0.14) | \$ (0.08) |
| Diluted (Net Loss) Earnings Per Share | \$ (0.70) | \$ (0.14) | \$ (0.08) |
| Adjusted Diluted Earnings Per Share ^{(7) (8)} | \$ 0.71 | \$ 0.57 | \$ 0.31 |

(1) Transaction and integration expenses primarily relate to acquisition and divestiture activities.

(2) Other primarily includes a \$148 million non-cash goodwill impairment charge for the year ended December 31, 2023 related to the Company's Cloud Services reporting unit.

(3) Income tax effects have been calculated based on the statutory tax rates for both U.S. and foreign jurisdictions based on the Company's mix of income and adjusted for significant changes in fair value measurement.

(4) Assumes the full exchange of the units held by noncontrolling interests for shares of Class A Common Stock of Alight, Inc. pursuant to the exchange agreement.

(5) Represents the number of shares of Class A Common Stock issued in relation to warrant exercises completed in December 2021, not fully included in the weighted average shares outstanding.

(6) Includes non-vested time-based restricted stock units that were determined to be antidilutive for U.S. GAAP diluted earnings per share purposes.

(7) Excludes two tranches of contingently issuable seller earnout shares: (i) 7.5 million shares will be issued if the Company's Class A Common Stock's volume-weighted average price ("VWAP") is >\$12.50 for any 20 trading days within a consecutive period of 30 trading days; (ii) 7.5

million share will be issued if the Company's Class A Common Stock VWP is >\$15.00 for any 20 trading days within a consecutive period of 30 trading days. Both tranches have a seven-year duration.

(8) Excludes 27,411,360 and 32,852,974 performance-based units, which represents the gross number of shares expected to vest based on achievement of performance conditions as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA Margin

Adjusted EBITDA is defined as earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and intangible amortization adjusted for the impact of certain non-cash and other items that we do not consider in the evaluation of ongoing operational performance. Adjusted EBITDA Margin is defined as Adjusted EBITDA divided by revenue. Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA Margin are non-GAAP financial measures used by management and our stakeholders to provide useful supplemental information that enables a better comparison of our performance across periods as well as to evaluate our core operating performance. A reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to Net Loss is as follows:

| (in millions) | Year Ended December 31, 2023 | Successor Year Ended December 31, 2022 | Six Months Ended December 31, 2021 | Predecessor Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Net Loss | \$ (362) | \$ (72) | \$ (48) | \$ (25) |
| Interest expense | 131 | 122 | 57 | 123 |
| Income tax expense (benefit) | (4) | 31 | 25 | (5) |
| Depreciation | 102 | 79 | 31 | 49 |
| Intangible amortization | 319 | 316 | 153 | 100 |
| EBITDA | 186 | 476 | 218 | 242 |
| Share-based compensation | 160 | 181 | 67 | 5 |
| Transaction and integration expenses ⁽¹⁾ | 29 | 19 | 13 | — |
| Non-recurring professional expenses ⁽²⁾ | — | — | 19 | 18 |
| Restructuring | 85 | 63 | 5 | 9 |
| (Gain) Loss from change in fair value of financial instruments | 10 | (38) | 65 | — |
| (Gain) Loss from change in fair value of tax receivable agreement | 118 | (41) | (37) | — |
| Other ⁽³⁾ | 151 | (1) | (7) | 4 |
| Adjusted EBITDA | \$ 739 | \$ 659 | \$ 343 | 278 |
| Revenue | \$ 3,410 | \$ 3,132 | \$ 1,554 | \$ 1,361 |
| Adjusted EBITDA Margin⁽⁴⁾ | 21.7% | 21.0% | 22.1% | 20.4% |

(1) Transaction and integration expenses primarily relate to acquisition and divestiture activities.

(2) Non-recurring professional expenses includes external advisor and legal costs related to the Company's Business Combination completed in 2021.

(3) Other primarily includes a \$148 million non-cash goodwill impairment charge for the year ended December 31, 2023 related to the Company's Cloud Services reporting unit.

(4) Adjusted EBITDA Margin is defined as Adjusted EBITDA as a percentage of revenue.

Segment Revenue and Adjusted Gross Profit

Adjusted gross profit is defined as revenue less cost of services adjusted for depreciation, amortization and share-based compensation. Adjusted gross profit margin percent is defined as adjusted gross profit divided by revenue. Management uses adjusted gross profit and adjusted gross profit margin percent as key measures in making financial, operating and planning decisions and in evaluating our performance. We believe that presenting adjusted gross profit and adjusted gross profit margin percent is useful to investors as it eliminates the impact of certain non-cash expenses and allows a direct comparison between periods.

Employer Solutions Segment Results

| (\$ in millions) | Year Ended December 31, 2023 | Successor Year Ended December 31, 2022 | Six Months Ended December 31, 2021 | Predecessor Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Employer Solutions Revenue | | | | |
| Recurring | \$ 2,695 | \$ 2,467 | \$ 1,213 | \$ 1,049 |
| Project | 268 | 251 | 134 | 107 |
| Total Employer Solutions Revenue | \$ 2,963 | \$ 2,718 | \$ 1,347 | \$ 1,156 |
| Employer Solutions Gross Profit | \$ 1,033 | \$ 911 | \$ 489 | \$ 392 |
| Employer Solutions Gross Profit Margin | 34.9% | 33.5% | 36.3% | 33.9% |
| Employer Solutions Adjusted Gross Profit | \$ 1,147 | \$ 1,001 | \$ 527 | \$ 429 |
| Employer Solutions Adjusted Gross Profit Margin | 38.7% | 36.8% | 39.1% | 37.1% |

Employer Solutions Segment Results of Operations for the Successor Year Ended December 31, 2023 Compared to the Successor Year Ended December 31, 2022

Employer Solutions Revenue

Employer Solutions total revenues were \$2,963 million and \$2,718 million, respectively for the Successor years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022. The increase of \$245 million, or 9.0%, over the prior year was primarily attributable to an increase of recurring revenues of \$228 million, or 9.2%, as a result of the 2022 acquisition, increased volumes and increases in Net Commercial Activity.

Employer Solutions Gross Profit and Adjusted Gross Profit

Employer Solutions Gross Profit was \$1,033 million for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 as compared to \$911 million for the prior year period. The increase of \$122 million, or 13.4% over the prior year was driven by revenue growth and lower expenses related to productivity initiatives, partially offset by employee compensation costs and increases in costs associated with funding growth of current and future revenues. Employer Solutions adjusted gross profit for the year ended December 31, 2023 increased \$146 million to \$1,147 million from \$1,001 million in the prior year period primarily due to revenue growth and lower expenses related to productivity initiatives, partially offset by employee compensation costs and increases in costs associated with funding growth of current and future revenues. Employer Solutions adjusted gross profit for the Successor year ended December 31, 2022 increased \$45 million to \$1,001 million from \$956 million in the combined prior year period primarily due to revenue growth and lower expenses related to productivity initiatives, partially offset by employee compensation costs and increases in costs associated with funding growth of current and future revenues.

Professional Services Segment Results

| (\$ in millions) | Year Ended December 31, 2023 | Successor Year Ended December 31, 2022 | Six Months Ended December 31, 2021 | Predecessor Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Professional Services Revenue | | | | |
| Recurring | \$ 142 | \$ 128 | \$ 65 | \$ 60 |
| Project | 279 | 243 | 121 | 124 |
| Total Professional Services Revenue | \$ 421 | \$ 371 | \$ 186 | \$ 184 |
| Professional Services Gross Profit | \$ 109 | \$ 86 | \$ 44 | \$ 46 |
| Professional Services Gross Profit Margin | 25.9% | 23.2% | 23.7% | 25.0% |
| Professional Services Adjusted Gross Profit | \$ 114 | \$ 90 | \$ 45 | \$ 47 |
| Professional Services Adjusted Gross Profit Margin | 27.1% | 24.3% | 24.2% | 25.5% |

Professional Services Segment Results of Operations for the Successor Year Ended December 31, 2023 Compared to the Successor Year Ended December 31, 2022.

Professional Services Revenue

Professional Services total revenues was \$421 million for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 as compared to \$371 million for the prior year period. The increase of \$50 million, or 13.5%, over the Successor prior year was primarily attributable to an increase of project revenues of \$36 million, or 14.8%, coupled with an increase of recurring revenue of \$14 million.

Professional Services Gross Profit and Adjusted Gross Profit

Professional Services Gross Profit was \$109 million, for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 as compared to \$86 for the prior year period. The increase of \$23 million, or 26.7%, over the prior year was due to increases in costs associated with growth of current revenues, including investments in our commercial functions, partially offset by revenue growth as discussed above. Professional Services adjusted gross profit for the year ended December 31, 2023 increased \$24 million to \$114 million from \$90 million in the prior year period primarily due to growth of project revenue, and net commercial activity, partially offset by the costs as discussed above. Professional Services adjusted gross profit for the year ended December 31, 2022 decreased \$2 million to \$90 million as compared to the combined prior year and was consistent with the prior year period.

Gross Profit to Adjusted Gross Profit Reconciliation by Segment

| Successor December 31, 2023 | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------|--|
| (\$ in millions) | Employer Solutions | Professional Services | Other | Total | |
| Gross Profit | \$ 1,033 | \$ 109 | \$ (2) | \$ 1,140 | |
| Add: stock-based compensation | \$ 35 | \$ 4 | \$ - | \$ 39 | |
| Add: depreciation and amortization | \$ 79 | \$ 1 | \$ 2 | \$ 82 | |
| Adjusted Gross Profit | <u>\$ 1,147</u> | <u>\$ 114</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 1,261</u> | |
| Gross Profit Margin | 34.9% | 25.9% | -7.7% | 33.4% | |
| Adjusted Gross Profit Margin | 38.7% | 27.1% | 0.0% | 37.0% | |

| Successor December 31, 2022 | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------|--|
| (\$ in millions) | Employer Solutions | Professional Services | Other | Total | |
| Gross Profit | \$ 911 | \$ 86 | \$ (1) | \$ 996 | |
| Add: stock-based compensation | 37 | 3 | - | 40 | |
| Add: depreciation and amortization | 53 | 1 | 2 | 56 | |
| Adjusted Gross Profit | <u>\$ 1,001</u> | <u>\$ 90</u> | <u>\$ 1</u> | <u>\$ 1,092</u> | |
| Gross Profit Margin | 33.5% | 23.2% | -2.3% | 31.8% | |
| Adjusted Gross Profit Margin | 36.8% | 24.3% | 2.3% | 34.9% | |

| Successor Six Months Ended December 31, 2021 | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------|---------------|--|
| (\$ in millions) | Employer Solutions | Professional Services | Other | Total | |
| Gross Profit | \$ 489 | \$ 44 | \$ (1) | \$ 532 | |
| Add: stock-based compensation | 18 | 1 | - | 19 | |
| Add: depreciation and amortization | 20 | — | 1 | 21 | |
| Adjusted Gross Profit | <u>\$ 527</u> | <u>\$ 45</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 572</u> | |
| Gross Profit Margin | 36.3% | 23.7% | -4.8% | 34.2% | |
| Adjusted Gross Profit Margin | 39.1% | 24.2% | 0.0% | 36.8% | |

| Predecessor Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| (\$ in millions) | Employer Solutions | Professional Services | Other | Total | |
| Gross Profit | \$ 392 | \$ 46 | \$ (3) | \$ 435 | |
| Add: stock-based compensation | 1 | - | - | 1 | |
| Add: depreciation and amortization | 36 | 1 | 1 | 38 | |
| Adjusted Gross Profit | <u>\$ 429</u> | <u>\$ 47</u> | <u>\$ (2)</u> | <u>\$ 474</u> | |
| Gross Profit Margin | 33.9% | 25.0% | -14.3% | 32.0% | |
| Adjusted Gross Profit Margin | 37.1% | 25.5% | -9.5% | 34.8% | |

LIQUIDITY, FINANCIAL CONDITION, AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Executive Summary

Our primary sources of liquidity include our existing cash and cash equivalents, cash flows from operations and availability under our revolving credit facility. Our primary uses of liquidity are operating expenses, funding of our debt requirements and capital expenditures.

We believe that our available cash and cash equivalents, cash flows from operations and availability under our revolving credit facility will be sufficient to meet our liquidity needs, including principal and interest payments on debt obligations, capital expenditures, payments on our Tax Receivable Agreement and anticipated working capital requirements for the foreseeable future. We believe our liquidity position at December 31, 2023 remains strong. We will continue to closely monitor and proactively manage our liquidity position in light of changing economic conditions and the volatility of interest rates.

In August 2022, we established a repurchase program allowing for up to \$100 million in authorized share repurchases. As of December 31, 2023, approximately \$48 million remained available for share repurchases under our share repurchase program.

Cash on our balance sheet includes funds available for general corporate purposes. Funds held on behalf of clients in a fiduciary capacity are segregated and shown in Fiduciary assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, with a corresponding amount in Fiduciary liabilities. Fiduciary funds are not used for general corporate purposes and are not a source of liquidity for us.

The following table provides a summary of cash flows from operating, investing, and financing activities for the periods presented.

| | Successor | | | Predecessor |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| | Year Ended December 31, 2023 | Year Ended December 31, 2022 | Six Months Ended December 31, 2021 | Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 |
| (in millions) | | | | |
| Cash provided by operating activities | \$ 386 | \$ 286 | \$ 57 | \$ 58 |
| Cash used in investing activities | (159) | (235) | (1,852) | (55) |
| Cash provided by (used in) financing activities | (231) | 54 | 2,400 | (64) |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash | 4 | 2 | 11 | — |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash | — | 107 | 616 | (61) |
| Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash at end of period | \$ 1,759 | \$ 1,759 | \$ 1,652 | \$ 1,475 |

Operating Activities

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$386 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to \$286 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. The increase in cash provided by operating activities was primarily due to improved profitability and decrease in our net working capital requirements.

Investing Activities

Cash used for investing activities for the Successor year ended December 31, 2023 was \$159 million. The primary drivers of cash used for investing activities were \$160 million used for capital expenditures.

Cash used for investing activities for the Successor year ended December 31, 2022 was \$235 million. The primary drivers of cash used for investing activities were \$148 million used for capital expenditures and \$87 million for an acquisition during the fourth quarter of 2022.

Financing Activities

Cash used for financing activities for the Successor year ended December 31, 2023 was \$231 million. The primary drivers of cash provided by financing activities were due to a net decrease of \$108 million in fiduciary liabilities, \$40 million in share repurchases, \$25 million of repayments to banks net of borrowings, \$25 million principal payments on finance lease obligations, and \$16 million for tax payment for shares/units withheld in lieu of taxes. The decrease in fiduciary cash is primarily due to timing of client funding and subsequent disbursement of payments.

Cash provided by financing activities for the Successor year ended December 31, 2022 was \$54 million. The primary drivers of cash provided by financing activities were due to a net increase of \$229 million in fiduciary liabilities, \$85 million of deferred and contingent consideration payments and \$37 million of repayments to banks net of borrowings. The increase in fiduciary cash is primarily due to timing of client funding and subsequent disbursement of payments.

Cash, Cash Equivalents and Fiduciary Assets

At December 31, 2023, our cash and cash equivalents were \$358 million, an increase of \$108 million from December 31, 2022. Of the total balances of cash and cash equivalents as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, none of the balances were restricted as to its use.

Some of our client agreements require us to hold funds on behalf of clients to pay obligations on their behalf. The levels of Fiduciary assets and liabilities can fluctuate significantly, depending on when we collect the amounts from clients and make payments on their behalf. Such funds are not available to service our debt or for other corporate purposes. There is typically a short period of time between when the Company receives funds and when it pays obligations on behalf of clients. We are entitled to retain investment income earned on fiduciary funds, when investment strategies are deployed, in accordance with industry custom and practice, which has historically been immaterial. In our Consolidated Balance Sheets, the amount we report for Fiduciary assets and Fiduciary liabilities are equal. Our Fiduciary assets included cash of \$1,401 million and \$1,509 million at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively.

Other Liquidity Matters

Our cash flows from operations, borrowing availability and overall liquidity are subject to risks and uncertainties. For further information, see the "Risk Factors" section within Item 1A. of this Annual Report.

Tax Receivable Agreement

In connection with the Business Combination, we entered into the TRA with certain of our pre-Business Combination owners that provides for the payment by Alight to such owners of 85% of the benefits that Alight is deemed to realize as a result of the Company's share of existing tax basis acquired in the Business Combination and other tax benefits related to entering into the Tax Receivable Agreement.

Actual tax benefits realized by Alight may differ from tax benefits calculated under the TRA as a result of the use of certain assumptions in the TRA, including the use of an assumed weighted-average state and local income tax rate to calculate tax benefits. While the amount of existing tax basis, the anticipated tax basis adjustments and the actual amount and utilization of tax attributes, as well as the amount and timing of any payments under the TRA, will vary depending upon a number of factors, we expect that the payments that Alight may make under the TRA will be substantial. For the year ended December 31, 2023, we paid \$7 million related to the TRA. As of December 31, 2023, we expect to make payments of \$62 million and \$89 million in 2024 and 2025, respectively.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

For the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company had various obligations and commitments outstanding including debt of \$2,794 million, operating leases of \$106 million, finance leases of \$18 million and purchase obligations of \$100 million. Over the twelve months ending December 31, 2024, we expect to pay \$25 million, \$33 million, \$9 million and \$32 million for our debt, operating leases, finance leases and purchase obligations, respectively. For further information of each these obligations, refer to the Consolidated Financial Statements within Item 8 of this Annual Report, Note 8 "Debt", Note 19 "Lease Obligations" and Note 20 "Commitments and Contingencies".

During 2018, the Company executed an agreement to form a strategic partnership with Wipro, a leading global information technology, consulting and business process services company, through 2028. As of December 31, 2023, the non-cancellable services obligation totaled \$818 million, with \$154 million expected to be paid over the twelve months ended December 31, 2024. We may terminate our arrangement with Wipro with cause or for our convenience. In the case of a termination for convenience, we would be required to pay a termination fee. If we had terminated the Wipro arrangement on December 31, 2023, we estimate that the termination charges would have been approximately \$288 million.

Other Liquidity Matters

Our cash flows from operations, borrowing availability and overall liquidity are subject to risks and uncertainties. For further information, see the "Risk Factors" section within Item 1A. of this Annual Report.

Critical Accounting Estimates

These consolidated financial statements conform to U.S. GAAP, which requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Our estimates, judgments and assumptions are continually evaluated based on available information and experience. Because of the use of estimates inherent in the financial reporting process, actual results could differ from those estimates. The areas that we believe include critical accounting policies are revenue recognition, goodwill and accounting for the Tax Receivable Agreement. The critical accounting policies discussed below involve making difficult, subjective or complex accounting estimates that could have a material effect on our financial condition and results of operations. Different estimates that we could have used, or changes in estimates that are reasonably likely to occur, may have a material effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

Revenue Recognition

Revenues are recognized when control of the promised services is transferred to the customer in the amount that best reflects the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for those services. Substantially all of the Company's revenue is recognized over time as the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits of our services. On occasion, we may be entitled to a fee based on achieving certain performance criteria or contract milestones. Any taxes assessed on revenues relating to services provided to our clients are recorded on a net basis.

The Company capitalizes incremental costs to obtain and fulfill contracts with a customer that are expected to be recovered. Assets recognized for the costs to fulfill a contract are amortized on a systematic basis over the expected life of the underlying customer relationships.

For further discussion, see Note 3 "Revenue from Contracts with Customers" within the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Tax Receivable Agreement

The Company's TRA liability established upon completion of the Business Combination is measured at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3).

We record additional liabilities under the TRA as and when Class A units of Alight Holdings are exchanged for Class A Common Stock. Liabilities resulting from these exchanges will be recorded on a gross undiscounted basis and are not remeasured at fair value. During the year ended December 31, 2023, an additional TRA liability of \$109 million was established as a result of these exchanges. This amount along with the total impact of exchanges of \$43 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, are excluded from the portion of the TRA liability that is measured at fair value on a recurring basis.

Actual tax benefits realized by Alight may differ from tax benefits calculated under the TRA as a result of the use of certain assumptions in the TRA, including the use of an assumed weighted-average state and local income tax rate to calculate tax benefits. While the amount of existing tax basis, the anticipated tax basis adjustments and the actual amount and utilization of tax attributes, as well as the amount and timing of any payments under the TRA, will vary depending upon a number of factors, we expect that the payments that Alight may make under the TRA will be substantial.

The \$733 million TRA liability balance at December 31, 2023 assumes: (i) a constant blended U.S. federal, state and local income tax rate of 27.0%, (ii) no material changes in tax law, (iii) the ability to utilize tax attributes based on current alternative tax forecasts, and (iv) future payments under the TRA are made when due under the TRA. The amount of the expected future payments under the TRA has been discounted to its present value using a discount rate of 7.9%, which was determined based on benchmark rates of a similar duration. A hypothetical increase or decrease of 75 bps in the discount rate assumptions used for fiscal year 2023, would result in a change of approximately \$24 million.

Goodwill

Goodwill for each reporting unit is tested for impairment annually during the fourth quarter, or more frequently if there are indicators that a reporting unit may be impaired. Accounting Standard Codification 350, Intangibles and Other ("ASC 350") states that an optional qualitative impairment assessment can be performed to determine whether an impairment is more likely than not by considering various factors such as macroeconomic and industry trends, reporting unit performance and overall business changes. If inconclusive evidence results from the qualitative impairment test, a quantitative assessment is performed where the Company determines the fair value of the reporting units by using a combination of the present value of expected future cash flows and a market approach based on earnings multiple data from peer companies. If an impairment is identified, an impairment is recorded by the amount that the carrying value exceeds the fair value for each reporting unit. While the future cash flows are consistent with those that are used in our internal planning process inclusive of long-term growth assumptions, estimating cash flows requires significant judgment. Future changes to our projected cash flows can vary from the cash flows eventually realized, which may have a material impact on the outcomes of future goodwill impairment tests. The Company uses a weighted average cost of capital that represents the blended average required rate of return for equity and debt capital based on observed market return data and company specific risk factors.

During the fourth quarter of 2023, the Company performed a quantitative assessment in accordance with ASC 350. We evaluated the potential for goodwill impairment by considering macroeconomic conditions, industry and market conditions, cost factors, both current and future expected financial performance, and relevant entity-specific events for each of the reporting units. We also considered our overall market performance discretely as well as in relation to our peers. We utilized a discount rate of 11.5% and a long-term growth rate of 3.5% for our Health and Wealth Solutions reporting units in the determination of fair value. We utilized a discount rate of 12.0% and a long-term growth rate of 3.5% in the determination of fair value for our Cloud Services reporting unit. We utilized a discount rate of 15.0% and a long-term growth rate of 3.0% for our Professional Services reporting unit fair value determination. Other significant assumptions utilized included the Company's projections of expected future revenues and EBITDA margin, which is defined as earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and intangible amortization as a percentage of revenue.

The Company determined the fair value of its reporting units exceeded the carrying value as of October 1, 2023, and therefore, goodwill was not impaired. Based on the results of the Company's quantitative assessment, the fair value of the Health Solutions and Wealth Solutions reporting units exceeded their carrying values by 1.8% and 7.1%, respectively. A hypothetical 25-basis point increase in the discount rate or a hypothetical 50-basis point decrease in the long-term growth rate could have resulted in a goodwill impairment in the Company's Health Solutions reporting unit of \$82 million.

Subsequent to our October 1, 2023 annual impairment test, we evaluated the macroeconomic, industry and market conditions to determine whether there had been any significant changes. While these factors remained broadly consistent with those that existed as of our annual impairment test date, subsequent to that date, the Company had begun a strategic portfolio review which resulted in new market information relating to the Cloud Services and Professional Services reporting units that did not exist as of October 1, 2023. Management determined there was an interim indicator of impairment with the Cloud Services and Professional Services reporting units. As part of this process, the Company identified a goodwill impairment in its Cloud Services reporting unit and recorded a \$148 million non-cash goodwill impairment charge, which is included in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the year ended December 31, 2023. No additional goodwill impairment testing was warranted based on this assessment. The Company's Professional Services reporting unit fair value exceeded its carrying value by 0.7% or approximately \$1 million, and the estimated fair value of the Health Solutions and Wealth Solutions reporting units continued to exceed their respective carrying values. At December 31, 2023, our Health Solutions, Wealth Solutions, Cloud Services and Professional Services reporting units had \$3,084 million, \$128 million, \$258 million and \$73 million of goodwill, respectively.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

We are exposed to potential fluctuations in earnings, cash flows, and the fair values of certain of our assets and liabilities due to changes in interest rates. To manage the risk from this exposure, we enter into a variety of hedging arrangements. We do not enter into derivatives or financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes. We are not subject to significant foreign exchange rate risk.

A discussion of our accounting policies for hedging activities is outlined in Note 2 "Accounting Policies and Practices" within the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Interest Rate Risk

Our operating results are subject to risk from interest rate fluctuations on our borrowings, which carry variable interest rates. Our term loans and revolving credit facility borrowings bear interest at a variable rate, so we are exposed to market risks relating to changes in interest rates. Although we use derivative financial instruments to some extent to manage a portion of our exposure to interest rate risks, we do not attempt to manage our entire expected exposure. These instruments expose us to credit risk in the event that our counterparties default on their obligations. More information regarding the terms and market value of our derivative instruments can be found in Note 13 "Derivative Financial Instruments" and in Note 16 "Fair Value Measurement" within the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Our term loan agreements include an interest rate floor of 50 basis points ("bps") plus a margin based on defined ratios. We also utilized interest rate swap agreements (designated as cash flow hedges) to fix portions of the floating interest rates through December 2026. A hypothetical increase of 25 bps in our term loans, net of hedging activity, would have resulted in a change to annual interest expense of approximately \$1 million in fiscal year 2023. For more information regarding our term loans and their applicable variable rates, see Note 8 "Debt" within the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

Alight, Inc.

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm \(PCAOB ID:](#)

[42](#)
[\)](#)

F-2

[Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022](#)

F-4

[Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income \(Loss\) for the Years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2022 and Six Months ended December 31, 2021 \(Successor\) and Six Months ended June 30, 2021 \(Predecessor\)](#)

F-5

[Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the Years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2022 and Six Months ended December 31, 2021 \(Successor\) and Member's Equity for the Six Months ended June 30, 2021 \(Predecessor\)](#)

F-6

[Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years ended December 31, 2023 , December 31, 2022 and Six Months ended December 31, 2021 \(Successor\) and Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 \(Predecessor\)](#)

F-7

[Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements](#)

F-8

F-1

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Alight, Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Alight, Inc. (the Company) as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss), stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2023, the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss), stockholders' equity and cash flows for the period from July 1, 2021 through December 31, 2021 (Successor), the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss), members' equity and cash flows for the period from January 1, 2021 through June 30, 2021 (Predecessor), and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2023, the period from July 1, 2021 through December 31, 2021 (Successor), and the period from January 1, 2021 through June 30, 2021 (Predecessor), in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework), and our report dated February 29, 2024 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

Goodwill Impairment Assessment

Description of the Matter

At December 31, 2023, the Company's Health Solutions, Wealth Solutions, Cloud Services, and Professional Services reporting units had \$3,084 million, \$128 million, \$258 million and \$73 million of goodwill, respectively, as disclosed in Note 6 to the consolidated financial statements. Goodwill is tested for impairment at the reporting unit level at least annually or when impairment indicators are present. The Company determined the fair value of its Health Solutions, Wealth Solutions and Professional Services reporting units exceeded the carrying values. The Company recognized an impairment of \$148 million related to the Cloud Services reporting unit during the year ended December 31, 2023.

Auditing management's goodwill impairment assessment was complex and highly judgmental due to the significant estimation required in determining the fair value of the Company's reporting

units. The more subjective assumptions used in the analysis were projections of future revenue growth and earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and intangible amortization margin, the long term growth rate, and the discount rate, which are all affected by expectations about future market or economic conditions.

How We Addressed the Matter in Our Audit

We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design, and tested the operating effectiveness of controls over the Company's goodwill impairment review process, including controls over management's review of the significant assumptions discussed above. We also tested management's controls over the completeness and accuracy of the underlying data used in the valuation.

To test the estimated fair value of the Company's reporting units, we performed audit procedures that included, among others, assessing methodologies and testing the significant assumptions discussed above and the underlying data used by the Company in its analysis. We involved our valuation specialists to evaluate the Company's model, methods, and the more sensitive assumptions utilized, such as the discount rate. We compared the significant assumptions used by management to current industry, market and economic trends. In addition, we assessed the historical accuracy of management's estimates, performed sensitivity analyses of significant assumptions to evaluate the changes in the fair value of the reporting units that would result from changes in the assumptions, and tested the reconciliation of the fair value of the reporting units to the market capitalization of the Company. We also tested the completeness and accuracy of the underlying data used by management in its analysis.

Measurement of the Tax Receivable Agreement Liability

Description of the Matter

As discussed in Note 15 of the consolidated financial statements, the Company has a Tax Receivable Agreement ("TRA") with certain owners of Alight Holdings prior to the Business Combination, which is a contractual commitment to distribute 85% of any tax benefits ("TRA Payment"), realized or deemed to be realized by the Company to the parties to the TRA. At December 31, 2023, the Company's liability due under the TRA ("TRA liability") that is measured at fair value on a recurring basis was \$634 million.

Auditing management's accounting for the TRA liability that is measured at fair value on a recurring basis is especially challenging and judgmental due to the complex model used to calculate the TRA liability. Also, the liability recorded is based on several inputs, including the discount rate applied to the TRA payments. Significant changes in the discount rate could have a material effect on the Company's results of operations.

How We Addressed the Matter in Our Audit

We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design, and tested the operating effectiveness of controls over the Company's process of measuring the TRA liability at fair value, including management's controls over the completeness and accuracy of the underlying data used in the valuation and the controls over management's review of the significant inputs discussed above.

Our audit procedures included, among others, testing the measurement of the TRA liability measured at fair value by evaluating whether the calculation of the TRA liability was in accordance with the terms set out in the TRA and recalculating the TRA liability. With the assistance of our valuation specialists, we evaluated the reasonableness of the discount rate by testing the third-party inputs and the valuation methodology employed.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2016.

Chicago, Illinois
February 29, 2024

Alight, Inc.
Consolidated Balance Sheets

| | December 31, 2023 | December 31, 2022 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| (in millions, except par values) | | |
| Assets | | |
| Current Assets | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 358 | \$ 250 |
| Receivables, net | 698 | 678 |
| Other current assets | 319 | 379 |
| Total Current Assets Before Fiduciary Assets | 1,375 | 1,307 |
| Fiduciary assets | 1,401 | 1,509 |
| Total Current Assets | 2,776 | 2,816 |
| Goodwill | 3,543 | 3,679 |
| Intangible assets, net | 3,554 | 3,872 |
| Fixed assets, net | 371 | 320 |
| Deferred tax assets, net | 41 | 6 |
| Other assets | 497 | 542 |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 10,782</u> | <u>\$ 11,235</u> |
| Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity | | |
| Liabilities | | |
| Current Liabilities | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | \$ 444 | \$ 508 |
| Current portion of long-term debt, net | 25 | 31 |
| Other current liabilities | 317 | 300 |
| Total Current Liabilities Before Fiduciary Liabilities | 786 | 839 |
| Fiduciary liabilities | 1,401 | 1,509 |

| | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Total Current Liabilities | 2,187 | 2,348 |
| Deferred tax liabilities | 32 | 60 |
| Long-term debt, net | 2,769 | 2,792 |
| Long-term tax receivable agreement | 733 | 568 |
| Financial instruments | 109 | 97 |
| Other liabilities | 210 | 281 |
| Total Liabilities | \$ 6,040 | \$ 6,146 |
| Commitments and Contingencies | | |
| Stockholders' Equity | | |
| Preferred stock at \$ | | |
| 0.0001 | | |
| par value: | | |
| 1.0 | | |
| shares authorized, | | |
| none | | |
| issued and outstanding | \$ — | \$ — |
| Class A Common Stock: \$ | | |
| 0.0001 | | |
| par value, | | |
| 1,000.0 | | |
| shares authorized; | | |
| 510.9 | | |
| and | | |
| 478.3 | | |
| issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively | — | — |

| | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Class B Common Stock: \$ | | |
| 0.0001 | | |
| par value, | | |
| 20.0 | | |
| shares authorized; | | |
| 9.9 | | |
| and | | |
| 10.0 | | |
| issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively | — | — |
| Class V Common Stock: \$ | | |
| 0.0001 | | |
| par value, | | |
| 175.0 | | |
| shares authorized; | | |
| 29.0 | | |
| and | | |
| 63.5 | | |
| issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively | — | — |
| Class Z Common Stock: \$ | | |
| 0.0001 | | |
| par value, | | |
| 12.9 | | |
| shares authorized; | | |
| 3.4 | | |
| and | | |
| 5.6 | | |
| issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively | — | — |
| Treasury stock, at cost (| | |
| 6.4 | | |
| and | (| (|
| 1.5 | 52 | 12 |
| shares at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively) |) |) |
| Additional paid-in-capital | 4,946 | 4,514 |
| | (| (|
| Retained deficit | 503 | 158 |
| |) |) |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income | 71 | 95 |
| Total Alight, Inc. Stockholders' Equity | \$ 4,462 | \$ 4,439 |

| | | |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Noncontrolling interest | 280 | 650 |
| Total Stockholders' Equity | \$ 4,742 | \$ 5,089 |
| Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity | \$ 10,782 | \$ 11,235 |

The accompanying Notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

Alight, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)

| | Successor | | Predecessor | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Year Ended December 31, 2023 | Year Ended December 31, 2022 | Six Months Ended December 31, 2021 | Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 |
| (in millions, except per share amounts) | | | | |
| Revenue | \$ 3,410 | \$ 3,132 | \$ 1,554 | \$ 1,361 |
| Cost of services, exclusive of depreciation and amortization | 2,188 | 2,080 | 1,001 | 888 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 82 | 56 | 21 | 38 |
| Gross Profit | 1,140 | 996 | 532 | 435 |
| Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Selling, general and administrative | 754 | 671 | 304 | 222 |
| Depreciation and intangible amortization | 339 | 339 | 163 | 111 |
| Goodwill impairment | 148 | — | — | — |
| Total Operating expenses | 1,241 | 1,010 | 467 | 333 |
| Operating Income (Loss) | (101) | (14) | 65 | 102 |
| Other (Income) Expense | | | | |
| (Gain) Loss from change in fair value of financial instruments | 10 | 38) | 65 | — |
| (Gain) Loss from change in fair value of tax receivable agreement | 118 | 41) | 37) | — |
| Interest expense | 131 | 122 | 57 | 123 |
| Other (income) expense, net | 6 | 16) | 3 | 9 |
| Total Other (income) expense, net | 265 | 27 | 88 | 132 |
| Income (Loss) Before Taxes | (366) | (41) | (23) | (30) |
| Income tax expense (benefit) | 4) | 31 | 25 | 5) |
| Net Income (Loss) | (362) | (72) | (48) | (25) |

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | (| (| (| |
| | 17 | 10 | 13 | — |
| Net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests |) |) |) | (|
| | (| (| (| (|
| | 345 | 62 | 35 | 25 |
| Net Income (Loss) Attributable to Alight, Inc. | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| |) |) |) |) |
| Earnings Per Share | | | | |
| | (| (| (| |
| | 0.70 | 0.14 | 0.08 | |
| Basic (net loss) earnings per share | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| |) |) |) |) |
| | (| (| (| (|
| | 0.70 | 0.14 | 0.08 | |
| Diluted (net loss) earnings per share | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| |) |) |) |) |
| | (| (| (| (|
| | 362 | 72 | 48 | 25 |
| Net Income (Loss) | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| |) |) |) |) |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax: | | | | |
| | (| | | |
| | 42 | 114 | 9 | 23 |
| Change in fair value of derivatives |) | | | |
| | (| (| | |
| | 9 | 14 | | 8 |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments |) |) | — | |
| | (| | | |
| | 33 | 100 | 9 | 31 |
| Total Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax: |) | | | |
| | (| (| (| |
| Comprehensive Income (Loss) Before Noncontrolling Interests | 395 | 28 | 39 | 6 |
| |) | |) | |
| | (| (| (| |
| | 26 | 3 | 12 | |
| Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests |) |) |) | — |
| | (| (| (| (|
| | 369 | 25 | 27 | 6 |
| Comprehensive Income (Loss) Attributable to Alight, Inc. | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| |) |) |) |) |

The accompanying Notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

Alight, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity

| (in millions) | Common Stock | Treasury Stock | Additional Paid-in Capital | Retained Deficit | Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income | Total Alight, Inc. Equity | Noncontrolling Interest | Total Stockholders' Equity |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | | (| | | | |
| Balance at December 31, 2021 | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 4,228 | \$ 96 | \$ 8 | \$ 4,140 | \$ 788 | \$ 4,928 |
| | | | | (| | (| (| (|
| Net income | — | — | — | 62 | — | 62 | 10 | 72 |
| | | | |) | — |) |) |) |
| Other comprehensive income, net | — | — | — | — | 87 | 87 | 13 | 100 |
| Common stock issued under ESPP | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | | | | | | | (| (|
| Conversion of noncontrolling interest | — | — | 113 | — | — | 113 | 141 | 28 |
| | | | | — | — | |) |) |
| Share-based compensation expense | — | — | 181 | — | — | 181 | — | 181 |
| | | | (| | | (| | (|
| Shares withheld in lieu of taxes | — | — | 8 | — | — | 8 | — | 8 |
| | | |) | — | — |) | — |) |
| | | (| | | | (| | (|
| Share repurchases | — | 12 | — | — | — | 12 | — | 12 |
| | |) | | | |) | |) |
| | | (| | (| | | | |
| Balance at December 31, 2022 | \$ — | \$ 12 | \$ 4,514 | \$ 158 | \$ 95 | \$ 4,439 | \$ 650 | \$ 5,089 |
| | | | | (| | (| (| (|
| Net income | — | — | — | 345 | — | 345 | 17 | 362 |
| | | | |) | — |) |) |) |
| Other comprehensive income, net | - | - | - | - | 24 | 24 | 9 | 33 |
| | | | | |) |) |) |) |
| Common stock issued under ESPP | - | - | 10 | - | - | 10 | - | 10 |
| | | | | | | | (| (|
| Conversion of noncontrolling interest | - | - | 278 | - | - | 278 | 344 | 66 |
| | | | | - | - | |) |) |
| Share-based compensation expense | - | - | 160 | - | - | 160 | - | 160 |
| | | | (| | | (| | (|
| Shares withheld in lieu of taxes | - | - | 16 | - | - | 16 | - | 16 |
| | | |) | - | - |) | - |) |
| | | (| | | | (| | (|
| Share repurchases | - | 40 | - | - | - | 40 | - | 40 |
| | |) | | - | - |) | |) |
| | | (| | (| | | | |
| Balance at December 31, 2023 | \$ - | \$ 52 | \$ 4,946 | \$ 503 | \$ 71 | \$ 4,462 | \$ 280 | \$ 4,742 |
| | | | |) | | | | |

The accompanying Notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

Alight, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

| (in millions) | Year ended December 31, 2023 | Successor Year ended December 31, 2022 | Six Months Ended December 31, 2021 | Predecessor Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Operating activities: | | | | |
| | (| (| (| (|
| Net income (loss) | \$ 362) | \$ 72) | \$ 48) | \$ 25) |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities: | | | | |
| Depreciation | 102 | 79 | 31 | 49 |
| Intangible asset amortization | 319 | 316 | 153 | 100 |
| Noncash lease expense | 19 | 25 | 11 | 10 |
| Financing fee and premium amortization | 2) | 2) | 2) | 9 |
| Share-based compensation expense | 160 | 181 | 67 | 5 |
| (Gain) loss from change in fair value of financial instruments | 10 | 38) | 65 | — |
| (Gain) loss from change in fair value of tax receivable agreement | 118 | 41) | 37) | — |
| Release of unrecognized tax provision | 1) | 31) | — | 1 |
| Deferred tax expense (benefit) | 9) | 26 | — | 1) |
| Goodwill Impairment | 148 | — | — | — |
| Other | 2 | 1 | 11 | 1 |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of business combinations: | | | | |
| Accounts receivable | 25) | 136) | 28) | 51 |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 68) | 72 | 56 | 45) |
| Other assets and liabilities | 25) | 94) | 222) | 97) |
| Cash provided by operating activities | \$ 386 | \$ 286 | \$ 57 | \$ 58 |
| Investing activities: | | | | |
| Acquisition of businesses, net of cash acquired | 1 | 87) | 1,793) | — |

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | (| (| (| (|
| Capital expenditures | 160 | 148 | 59 | 55 |
| |) |) |) |) |
| | (| (| (| (|
| | 159 | 235 | 1,852 | 55 |
| Cash used in investing activities | \$ |) \$ |) \$ |) \$ |
| Financing activities: | | | | |
| | (| | | (|
| | 108 | 229 | 266 | 15 |
| Net increase (decrease) in fiduciary liabilities |) | | |) |
| | | | (| |
| | | | 1 | |
| Distributions of equity | — | — |) | — |
| | | 104 | 627 | 110 |
| Borrowings from banks | — | (| (| |
| | | 3 | 8 | |
| Financing fees | — |) |) | — |
| | (| (| (| (|
| | 25 | 141 | 120 | 124 |
| Repayments to banks |) |) |) |) |
| | (| (| (| (|
| | 25 | 30 | 14 | 17 |
| Principal payments on finance lease obligations |) |) |) |) |
| | (| | | |
| | 7 | | | |
| Payments on tax receivable agreements |) | — | — | — |
| | (| (| (| (|
| | 16 | 8 | 11 | 1 |
| Tax payment for shares/units withheld in lieu of taxes |) |) |) |) |
| | (| (| (| (|
| | 9 | 85 | 2 | 1 |
| Deferred and contingent consideration payments |) |) |) |) |
| | | | (| |
| | | | 142 | |
| FTAC share redemptions | — | — |) | — |
| | | | 1,813 | |
| Proceeds related to FTAC investors | — | — | | — |
| | (| (| | |
| | 40 | 12 | | |
| Repurchase of shares |) |) | — | — |
| | (| | (| (|
| | 1 | | 8 | 16 |
| Other financing activities |) | — |) |) |
| | (| | | (|
| | 231 | 54 | 2,400 | 64 |
| Cash provided by (used in) financing activities | \$ |) \$ | \$ |) \$ |
| | | | | |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash | 4 | 2 | 11 | — |
| | | | | (|
| | | 107 | 616 | 61 |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash | — | | |) |
| | 1,759 | 1,652 | 1,036 | 1,536 |
| Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period | | | | |
| | 1,759 | 1,759 | 1,652 | 1,475 |
| Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash to the Consolidated Balance Sheets | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|----|-------|-------|-------|----|-------|
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 358 | 250 | 372 | \$ | 460 |
| Restricted cash included in fiduciary assets | | 1,401 | 1,509 | 1,280 | | 1,015 |
| Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash | \$ | 1,759 | 1,759 | 1,652 | \$ | 1,475 |

Supplemental disclosures:

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|
| Interest paid | \$ | 128 | 126 | 64 | \$ | 112 |
| Income taxes paid | | 46 | 17 | 8 | | 5 |

Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing and financing activities:

| | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|----|---|----|----|
| Fixed asset additions acquired through finance leases | \$ | 12 | 9 | 2 | \$ | 2 |
| Right of use asset additions acquired through operating leases | | 4 | 11 | 2 | | 10 |

The accompanying Notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Basis of Presentation and Nature of Business

Alight delivers human capital management solutions to many of the world's largest and most complex companies. This includes the implementation and administration of both employee wellbeing (e.g. health, wealth and leaves benefits) and global payroll solutions. In addition, the Company implements and runs human capital management software platforms on behalf of third-party providers.

On July 2, 2021 (the "Closing Date"), Alight Holding Company, LLC (the "Predecessor" or "Alight Holdings") completed a business combination (the "Business Combination") with a special purpose acquisition company. On the Closing Date, pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, the special purpose acquisition company became a wholly owned subsidiary of Alight, Inc. ("Alight", "the Company", "we", "us", "our" or the "Successor"). As of December 31, 2023, Alight owned

95
% of the economic interest in the Predecessor, had

100
% of the voting power and controlled the management of the Predecessor. The non-voting ownership percentage held by noncontrolling interest was approximately

5
% as of December 31, 2023.

Basis of Presentation

As a result of the Business Combination, for accounting purposes, the Company is the acquirer and Alight Holdings is the acquiree and accounting predecessor. While the Closing Date was July 2, 2021, we determined the impact of one day would be immaterial to the results of operations. As such, we utilized July 1, 2021 as the date of the Business Combination for accounting purposes. Therefore, the financial statement presentation includes the financial statements of Alight Holdings as Predecessor for the periods prior to July 1, 2021 and the Company as Successor for the periods including and after July 1, 2021, including the consolidation of Alight Holdings. In the opinion of management, all adjustments, including normal recurring adjustments, considered necessary for a fair presentation have been included. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated upon consolidation.

Segment Reporting

Effective January 1, 2023, the Company's former Hosted business revenues and gross margin are reported in Other as the business is no longer core to the Company's operations. There is no change in composition among the Employer Solutions and Professional Services segments. Additionally, the Company changed its measure of segment profit and loss that is reported to the chief operating decision maker ("CODM") for purposes of making decisions about allocating resources to the Company's segments and assessing business performance. See Note 12 "Segment Reporting" for additional information.

Nature of Business

We are a leading cloud-based provider of integrated digital human capital and business solutions. We have an unwavering belief that a company's success starts with its people, and our solutions connect human insights with technology. The Alight Worklife® employee engagement platform provides a seamless customer experience by combining content, plus artificial intelligence ("AI") and data analytics to enable Alight's business process as a service ("BPaaS") model. Our mission-critical solutions enable employees to enrich their health, wealth and wellbeing which helps global organizations achieve a high-performance culture. Our solutions include:

- *Employer Solutions:* are driven by our Alight Worklife platform, and include total employee wellbeing, integrated benefits administration, healthcare navigation, financial wellbeing, leave of absence management, retiree healthcare and payroll. We leverage data across all interactions and activities to improve the employee experience, reduce operational costs and better inform management processes and decision-making. Our clients' employees benefit from an integrated platform and user experience, coupled with a full-service customer care center, helping them manage the full life cycle of their health wealth and wellbeing.
- *Professional Services:* includes our project-based cloud deployment and consulting offerings that provide expertise with both human capital and financial platforms. Specifically, this includes cloud advisory and deployment, and optimization services for cloud platforms such as Workday, SAP SuccessFactors, Oracle, and Cornerstone OnDemand.

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

2. Accounting Policies and Practices

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of reserves and expenses.

These estimates and assumptions are based on management's best estimates and judgments. Management evaluates its estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis using historical experience and other factors, including the current economic environment. Management believes its estimates to be reasonable given the current facts available. Management adjusts such estimates and assumptions when facts and circumstances dictate. Illiquid credit markets, volatile equity markets, and foreign currency exchange rate movements increase the uncertainty inherent in such estimates and assumptions. As future events and their effects cannot be predicted with certainty, actual results could differ significantly from these estimates. Changes in estimates resulting from continuing changes in the economic environment would, if applicable, be reflected in the financial statements in future periods.

Concentration of Risk

The Company has no significant off-balance sheet risks related to foreign exchange contracts or other foreign hedging arrangements. Management believes that its account receivable credit risk exposure is limited, and the Company has not experienced significant write-downs in its accounts receivable balances. Additionally, there was no single client who accounted for more than 10% of the Company's revenues in any of the periods presented.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash balances. At December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, Cash and cash equivalents totaled \$

358
million and \$

250
million, respectively, and none of the balances were restricted as to its use.

Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities

Some of the Company's agreements require it to hold funds to pay certain obligations on behalf of its clients. Funds held on behalf of clients are segregated from Company funds, and their use is restricted to the payment of obligations on behalf of clients. There is typically a short period of time between when the Company receives funds and when it pays obligations on behalf of clients. These funds are recorded as Fiduciary assets with the related obligation recorded as Fiduciary liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Our Fiduciary assets included cash of \$

1,401
million and \$

1,509
million at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively.

Commissions Receivable

Commissions receivable, which is recorded in Other current assets and Other assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheets, are contract assets that represent estimated variable consideration for commissions to be received from insurance carriers for performance obligations that have been satisfied. The current portion of Commissions receivable is expected to be received within one year, while the non-current portion of Commissions receivable is expected to be received beyond one year.

Allowance for Expected Credit Losses

The Company's allowance for expected credit losses with respect to trade receivables and contract assets is based on a combination of factors, including evaluation of historical write-offs, current conditions and reasonable economic forecasts that affect collectability and other qualitative and quantitative analysis. Receivables, net included an allowance for expected credit losses of \$

12
million and \$

9
million at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively.

Fixed Assets, Net

The Company records fixed assets at cost. We compute depreciation and amortization using the straight-line method on the estimated useful lives of the assets, which are generally as follows:

| Asset Description | Asset Life |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| | Lesser of the life of an associated license, or |
| | 4 to 7 years |
| Capitalized software | |
| | Lesser of estimated useful life or lease term, not to exceed |
| | 10 years |
| Leasehold improvements | |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| | 4 to 10 years |
| Furniture, fixtures and equipment | |

| | |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 4 to 6 years |
| Computer equipment | |

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

Goodwill and Intangible Assets, Net

In applying the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations, amounts assigned to identifiable assets and liabilities acquired were based on estimated fair values as of the date of acquisition, with the remainder recorded as goodwill. Intangible assets are initially valued at fair value using generally accepted valuation methods appropriate for the type of intangible asset. Intangible assets with definite lives are amortized over their estimated useful lives and are reviewed for impairment if indicators of impairment arise. Goodwill is tested for impairment annually as of October 1, and whenever indicators of impairment arise.

Derivatives

The Company uses derivative financial instruments, such as interest rate swaps. Interest rate swaps are used to manage interest risk exposures and have been designated as cash flow hedges. The changes in the fair value of derivatives that qualify for hedge accounting as cash flow hedges are recorded in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). Amounts are reclassified from Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) into earnings when the hedge exposure affects earnings.

The Company discontinues hedge accounting prospectively when: (1) the derivative expires or is sold, terminated, or exercised; (2) the qualifying criteria are no longer met; or (3) management removes the designation of the hedging relationship.

Foreign Currency

Certain of the Company's non-U.S. operations use their respective local currency as their functional currency. The operations that do not have the U.S. dollar as their functional currency translate their financial statements at the current exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date and revenues and expenses using rates that approximate those in effect during the period. The resulting translation adjustments are included in net foreign currency translation adjustments within the Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity. Gains and losses from the remeasurement of monetary assets and liabilities that are denominated in a non-functional currency are included in Other (income) expense, net within the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss). The impact of the foreign exchange gains and losses for the Successor year ended December 31, 2023 and year ended December 31, 2022 was a loss of \$

10
million and a gain of \$

1
million, respectively. The impact of the foreign exchange gains and losses for Successor six months ended December 31, 2021 and Predecessor six months ended June 30, 2021 were a loss of \$

4
million and a loss of \$

9
million, respectively.

Share-Based Compensation Costs

Share-based payments, including grants of restricted share units ("RSUs") and performance-based restricted share units ("PRSUs"), for both the Predecessor and Successor periods, are measured based on their estimated grant date fair value. The Company recognizes compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for awards expected to ultimately vest. Forfeitures are estimated on the date of grant and revised if actual or expected forfeiture activity differs materially from original estimates.

Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the net loss attributable to Alight, Inc. by the weighted average number of shares of Class A Common Stock issued and outstanding for the Successor period. The computation of diluted earnings per share reflects the potential dilution that could occur if dilutive securities and other contracts to issue shares were exercised or converted into shares or resulted in the issuance of shares that would then share in the net income of Alight, Inc.

Seller Earnouts

Upon completion of the Business Combination, we executed a contingent consideration agreement (the "Seller Earnouts") that results in the issuance of non-voting shares of Class B-1 and Class B-2 Common Stock, which automatically convert into Class A Common Stock upon the achievement of certain criteria. The majority of the Seller Earnouts are accounted for as a contingent consideration liability at fair value within Financial instruments on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and are subject to remeasurement at each balance sheet date. Any change in fair value is recognized within the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss).

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

Noncontrolling Interest

Noncontrolling interest represents the Company's noncontrolling interest in consolidated subsidiaries which are not attributable, directly or indirectly, to the controlling Class A Common Stock ownership of the Company. Net (loss) income is reduced by the portion of net (loss) income that is attributable to noncontrolling interests. These noncontrolling interests are convertible into Class A Common Stock of the Company at the holder's discretion.

Income Taxes

During the Predecessor periods, a portion of the Company's earnings were subject to certain U.S. federal, state and foreign taxes. During the Successor period, the portion of earnings allocable to the Company is subject to corporate level tax rates at the U.S. federal, state and local levels. Therefore, the amount of income taxes recorded in the Predecessor periods is not representative of the expenses expected in the future.

The Company accounts for income taxes pursuant to the asset and liability method which requires it to recognize current tax liabilities or receivables for the amount of taxes it estimates are payable or refundable for the current year, deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences attributable to temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts and their respective tax bases of assets and liabilities and the expected benefits of net operating loss and credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in operations in the period enacted. A valuation allowance is provided when it is more likely than not that a portion or all of a deferred tax asset will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income and the reversal of deferred tax liabilities during the period in which related temporary differences become deductible.

The Company recognizes the benefits of tax return positions in the financial statements if it is "more-likely-than-not" they will be sustained by a taxing authority. The measurement of a tax position meeting the more-likely-than-not criteria is based on the largest benefit that is more than

50

percent likely to be realized. Only information that is available at the reporting date is considered in the Company's recognition and measurement analysis and events or changes in facts and circumstances are accounted for in the period in which the event or change in circumstance occurs.

New Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

In November 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2023-07, Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures (ASU 2023-07), which requires an enhanced disclosure of significant segment expenses on an annual and interim basis. This guidance will be effective for the annual periods beginning the year ended December 31, 2024, and for interim periods beginning January 1, 2025. Early adoption is permitted. Upon adoption, the guidance should be applied retrospectively to all prior periods presented in the financial statements. The Company is currently evaluating the standard to determine the impact of adoption to its consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU No. 2023-09, Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures (ASU 2023-09), which improves the transparency of income tax disclosures by requiring consistent categories and greater disaggregation of information in the effective tax rate reconciliation and income taxes paid disaggregated by jurisdiction. It also includes certain other amendments to improve the effectiveness of income tax disclosures. This guidance will be effective for the annual periods beginning the year ended December 31, 2025. Early adoption is permitted. Upon adoption, the guidance can be applied prospectively or retrospectively. The Company is currently evaluating the standard to determine the impact of adoption to its consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

3. Revenue from Contracts with Customers

The majority of the Company's revenue is highly recurring and is derived from contracts with customers to provide integrated, cloud-based human capital solutions that empower clients and their employees to manage their health, wealth and HR needs. The Company's revenues are disaggregated by recurring and project revenues within each reportable segment. Recurring revenues are typically longer term in nature and more predictable on an annual basis, while project revenues consist of project work of a shorter duration. See Note 12 "Segment Reporting" for quantitative disclosures of recurring and project revenues by reportable segment. The Company's reportable segments are Employer Solutions and Professional Services. Employer Solutions are driven by our digital, software and AI-led capabilities powered by the Alight Worklife® platform and spanning total employee wellbeing and engagement, including integrated benefits administration, healthcare navigation, financial health and employee wellbeing and payroll. Professional Services includes project-based cloud deployment and consulting offerings. The Company believes these revenue categories depict how the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of its revenue and cash flows are affected by economic factors.

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

Revenues are recognized when control of the promised services is transferred to the customer in the amount that best reflects the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for those services. The majority of the Company's revenue is recognized over time as the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits of our services. We may occasionally be entitled to a fee based on achieving certain performance criteria or contract milestones. To the extent that we cannot estimate with reasonable assurance the likelihood that we will achieve the performance target, we will constrain this portion of the transaction price and recognize it when or as the uncertainty is resolved. Any taxes assessed on revenues relating to services provided to our clients are recorded on a net basis. All of the Company's revenues are described in more detail below.

Administrative Services

We provide benefits, human resource and payroll administration services across all of our solutions, which are highly recurring. The Company's contracts may include administration services across one or multiple solutions and typically have three to five-year terms with mutual renewal options.

These contracts typically consist of an implementation phase and an ongoing administration phase:

Implementation phase – In connection with the Company's long-term agreements, highly customized implementation efforts are often necessary to set up clients and their human resource, payroll or benefit programs on the Company's systems and operating processes. Work performed during the implementation phase is considered a set-up activity because it does not transfer a service to the customer. Therefore, it is not a separate performance obligation. As these agreements are longer term in nature, our contracts generally provide that if the client terminates a contract, we are entitled to an additional payment for services performed through the termination date designed to recover our up-front costs of implementation. Any fees received from the customer as part of the implementation are, in effect, an advance payment for the future ongoing administration services to be provided.

Ongoing administration services phase – For all solutions, the ongoing administration phase includes a variety of plan and payroll administration services and system support services. More specifically, these services include data management, calculations, reporting, fulfillment/communications, compliance services, call center support, and in our Health Solutions agreements, annual on-boarding and enrollment support. While there are a variety of activities performed across all solutions, the overall nature of the obligation is to provide integrated administration solutions to the customer. The agreement represents a stand-ready obligation to perform these activities across all solutions on an as-needed basis. The customer obtains value from each period of service, and each time increment (i.e., each month, or each benefit cycle in the case of our Health Solutions arrangements) is distinct and substantially the same. Accordingly, the ongoing administration services for each solution represents a series and each series (i.e., each month, or each benefit cycle including the enrollment period in the case of our Health Solutions arrangements) of distinct services are deemed to be a single performance obligation. In agreements that include multiple performance obligations, the transaction price related to each performance obligation is based on a relative stand-alone selling price basis. We establish the stand-alone selling price using a suitable estimation method, which includes a market assessment approach using observable market prices the Company charges separately for similar solutions to similar customers, or an expected cost plus margin approach.

Our contracts with our clients specify the terms and conditions upon which the services are based. Fees for these services are primarily based on a contracted fee charged per participant per period (e.g., monthly or annually, as applicable). These contracts may also include fixed components, including lump-sum implementation fees. Our fees are not typically payable until the commencement of the ongoing administration phase. Once fees become payable, payment is typically due on a monthly basis as we perform under the contract, and we are entitled to be reimbursed for work performed to date in the event of termination.

For Health Solutions administration services, each benefits cycle inclusive of the enrollment period represents a time increment under the series guidance and is a single performance obligation. Although ongoing fees are typically not payable until the commencement of the ongoing administrative phase, we begin transferring services to our customers approximately four months prior to payments being due as part of our annual enrollment services. Although our per-participant fees are considered variable, they are typically predictable in nature, and therefore we do not generally constrain any portion of our transaction price estimates. We use an input method based on the labor costs incurred relative to total labor costs as the measure of progress in satisfying our Health Solutions performance obligation commencing when the customer's annual enrollment services begin. Given that the Health Solutions enrollment and administrative services are stand-ready in nature, it can be difficult to estimate the total expected efforts or hours we will incur for a particular benefits cycle. Therefore, the input measure is based on the historical effort expended, which is measured as labor cost.

For all other benefits administration, human resources and payroll services where each month represents a distinct time increment under the series guidance, we allocate the transaction price to the month we are performing our services. Therefore, the amount recognized each month is the variable consideration related to that month plus any fixed monthly or annual fee, which is recognized on a straight-line basis. Revenue for these types of arrangements is therefore more consistent throughout the year.

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

In the normal course of business, we enter into change orders or other contract modifications to add or modify services provided to the customer. We evaluate whether these modifications should be accounted for as separate contracts or a modification to an existing contract. To the extent that the modification changes a promise that forms part of the underlying series, the modification is not accounted for as a separate contract.

Other Contracts

In addition to the ongoing administration services, the Company also has services across all solutions that represent separate performance obligations and that are often shorter in duration, such as our cloud deployment services, cloud advisory services, participant financial advisory services, and enrollment services not bundled with ongoing administration services.

Fee arrangements can be in the form of fixed-fee, time-and-materials, or fees based on assets under management. Payment is typically due on a monthly basis as we perform under the contract, and we are entitled to be reimbursed for work performed to date in the event of termination.

Services may represent stand-ready obligations that meet the series provision, in which case all variable consideration is allocated to each distinct time increment.

Other services are recognized over-time based on a method that faithfully depicts the transfer of value to the customer, which may be based on the value of labor hours worked or time elapsed, depending on the facts and circumstances.

The majority of the fees for enrollment services not bundled with ongoing administration services may be in the form of commissions received from insurance carriers for policy placement and are variable in nature. These annual enrollment services include both employer-sponsored arrangements that place both retiree Medicare coverage and voluntary benefits and direct-to-consumer Medicare placement. Our performance obligations under these annual enrollment services are typically completed over a short period upon which a respective policy is placed or confirmed with no ongoing fulfillment obligations. For both the employer-sponsored and direct-to-consumer arrangements, we recognize the majority of the placement revenue in the fourth quarter of the calendar year, which is when most of the placement or renewal activity occurs. However, the Company may continue to receive commissions from carriers until the respective policy lapses or is canceled. The Company bases the estimates of total transaction price on supportable evidence from an analysis of past transactions, and only includes amounts that are probable of being received or not refunded.

As it relates to the direct-to-consumer arrangements, because our obligation is complete upon placement of the policy, we recognize revenue at that date, which includes both compensation due to us in the first year as well as an estimate of the total renewal commissions that will be received over the lifetime of the policy. The variable consideration estimate requires significant judgement, and will vary based on product type, estimated commission rates and the expected lives of the respective policies and other factors.

For both the employer-sponsored and direct-to-customer arrangements, the estimated total transaction price may differ from the ultimate amount of commissions we may collect. Consequently, the estimate of total transaction price is adjusted over time as the Company receives confirmation of cash received, or as other information becomes available.

A portion of the Company's revenue is subscription-based where monthly fees are paid to the Company. The subscription-based revenue is recognized straight-line over the contract term, which is generally three years.

The Company has elected to apply practical expedients to not disclose the revenue related to unsatisfied performance obligations if (1) the contract has an original duration of one year or less, or (2) the variable consideration is allocated entirely to an unsatisfied performance obligation which is recognized as a series of distinct goods and services that form a single performance obligation.

Contract Costs

Costs to obtain a Contract

The Company capitalizes incremental costs to obtain a contract with a customer that are expected to be recovered. Assets recognized for the costs to obtain a contract, which primarily includes sales commissions paid in relation to the initial contract, are amortized over the expected life of the underlying customer relationships, which is generally 7 years for our payroll, cloud and leaves solutions and generally 15 years for all of our other solutions. For situations where the duration of the contract is 1 year or less, the Company has applied a practical expedient and recognized the costs of obtaining a contract as an expense when incurred. These costs are recorded in Cost of services, exclusive of depreciation and amortization in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss).

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

Costs to fulfill a Contract

The Company capitalizes costs to fulfill contracts which includes highly customized implementation efforts to set up clients and their human resource, payroll or benefit programs. Assets recognized for the costs to fulfill a contract are amortized on a systematic basis over the expected life of the underlying customer relationships, which is generally 7 years for our payroll, cloud and leaves solutions and generally 15 years for all of our other solutions.

Amortization for all contracts costs is recorded in Cost of services, exclusive of depreciation and amortization in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss), see Note 5 "Other Financial Data".

4. Acquisitions

2022 Acquisition

In December 2022, the Company completed the acquisition of ReedGroup for a purchase price of approximately \$

86 million, net of cash acquired. This acquisition was not material to the Company's results of operations, financial position, or cash flows. The Company accounted for the acquisition as a business combination under Accounting Standards Codification Topic 805, Business Combinations. The goodwill identified by this acquisition is primarily attributed to the synergies that are expected to be realized as well as intangible assets that do not qualify for separate recognition, such as assembled workforce.

No portion of the goodwill is expected to be deductible for income tax purposes. The purchase price allocation was based upon a valuation and the Company's estimates and assumptions. The business is now wholly owned by the Company and is included within the Employer Solutions segment.

2021 Acquisitions

Alight Business Combination

On July 2, 2021, the Company completed the Business Combination for consideration transferred of approximately \$

5.0 billion. The Business Combination was accounted for using the acquisition method under ASC 805, which requires, among other things, that most assets acquired and liabilities assumed be recognized at their fair values as of the acquisition date. The final consideration and allocation of the purchase price to the fair value of the combined assets acquired and liabilities assumed is presented below.

On the Closing Date, the Company paid \$

36 million of deferred underwriting costs related to FTAC's initial public offering and \$

37 million of fees related to the private placement transaction, which were treated as a reduction of equity. Approximately \$

21 million of the Company's acquisition-related costs were paid on the Closing Date. Additionally, \$

39 million of seller transaction costs were paid on the Closing Date, including \$

36 million in advisory and investment banker fees that were contingent upon the consummation of the Business Combination. As these fees are considered success fees in nature, they are considered to have been incurred "on the line", and therefore, were not recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) in either the Predecessor or Successor periods.

On the Closing Date, approximately \$

36 million of certain executive compensation-related expenses that were contingent upon the closing of the Business Combination were triggered. As these expenses were contingent upon the change-in-control event, they are considered to have been incurred "on the line", and therefore, were not recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) in either the Predecessor or Successor periods.

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

The following table summarizes the final consideration transferred (in millions):

| | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Cash consideration to prior equityholders ⁽¹⁾ | \$ | 1,055 |
| Repayment of debt | | 1,814 |
| Total cash consideration | \$ | 2,869 |
| Continuing unitholders rollover equity into the Company ⁽²⁾ | | 1,414 |
| Contingent consideration - Tax Receivable Agreement ⁽³⁾ | | 610 |
| Contingent consideration - Seller Earnouts ⁽³⁾ | | 109 |
| Total consideration transferred | \$ | 5,002 |
| Noncontrolling interest⁽⁴⁾ | \$ | 799 |

(1) Includes cash consideration paid to reimburse seller for certain transaction expenses.

(2) The Company issued approximately

141
million shares of Class A Common Stock that had a total fair value of approximately \$

1.4
billion based on the price of \$

10
per share on July 2, 2021, the acquisition date.

(3) The TRA and Seller Earnouts represent liability classified contingent consideration. Refer to Note 9 "Stockholders' Equity", Note 14 "Financial Instruments" and Note 15 "Tax Receivable Agreement" for further discussion.

(4) The fair value of the noncontrolling interest is based on the fair value of acquired business, which was determined based on the price of the Company's Class A Common Stock at the July 2, 2021 Closing Date, plus the contingent consideration related to the Seller Earnouts. The noncontrolling interest is exchangeable for Class A Common Stock at the option of the holder. Refer to Note 9 "Stockholders' Equity" for additional information.

The following table summarizes the final purchase price allocation (in millions):

| | | |
|---------------------------|----|-------|
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 460 |
| Receivables | | 484 |
| Fiduciary assets | | 1,015 |
| Other current assets | | 162 |
| Fixed assets | | 205 |
| Other assets | | 425 |

| | | |
|------------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| | (| |
| | 327 |) |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | (| |
| | 1,015 |) |
| Fiduciary liabilities | (| |
| | 291 |) |
| Other current liabilities | (| |
| | 2,370 |) |
| Debt assumed | (| |
| | 3 |) |
| Deferred tax liabilities | (| |
| | 396 |) |
| Other liabilities | | |
| | 4,078 | |
| Intangible assets | | |
| | 2,427 | |
| Total identifiable net assets | \$ | |
| | | 3,374 |
| Goodwill | \$ | |

Measurement Period Adjustments

During the first half of 2022, the Company recorded measurement period adjustments to its initial allocation of purchase price as a result of ongoing valuation procedures on assets acquired and liabilities assumed, including (i) a decrease in Receivables of \$

2
million, (ii) a decrease in Other current liabilities of \$

2
million, (iii) a decrease in consideration transferred of \$

8
million due to an updated TRA valuation, and (iv) a decrease of \$

1
million in noncontrolling interest due to the change in consideration transferred. The impact of these measurement period adjustments on the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) was not material.

Intangible Assets

Intangible assets were identified that met either the separability criterion or the contractual-legal criterion described in ASC 805. The trade name intangible asset represents the corporate Alight tradename, which was valued using the relief-from-royalty method. The technology related intangible assets represent software developed by Alight Holdings to differentiate its product/service offerings for its customers, valued using the relief-from-royalty method. The customer-related and contract-based intangible assets represent

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

strong, long-term relationships with customers, valued using the multi-period excess earnings method. The values allocated to identifiable intangible assets and their estimated useful lives are as follows:

| Identifiable intangible assets | Fair value (in millions) | Useful life (in years) |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Definite lived trade names | \$ 400 | 15 |
| Technology related intangibles | \$ 222 | 6 |
| Customer-related and contract-based intangibles | \$ 3,456 | 15 |

Goodwill

Approximately \$

3.4

billion has been allocated to goodwill following the closing of the Business Combination. Goodwill represents the excess of the gross consideration transferred over the fair value of the underlying net tangible and identifiable definite-lived intangible assets acquired. Qualitative factors that contribute to the recognition of goodwill include certain intangible assets that are not recognized as separate identifiable intangible assets apart from goodwill, including assembled workforce and expected future market conditions. Of the goodwill established, \$

1.6

billion was tax deductible.

Retiree Health Exchange

On October 1, 2021, the Company completed the acquisition of AON Retiree Health Exchange, Inc., a retiree health exchange, for consideration transferred of approximately \$

199

million. The acquisition was accounted for using the acquisition method under ASC 805, which requires, among other things, that most assets acquired and liabilities assumed be recognized at their fair values as of the acquisition date. The consideration and allocation of the purchase price to the fair value of the combined assets acquired and liabilities assumed is presented below.

The following table summarizes the purchase price allocation (in millions):

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Receivables | \$ 1 |
| Other current assets | 29 |
| Deferred tax assets | 1 |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | (13) |
| Intangible assets | 104 |
| Fair value of net assets acquired and liabilities assumed | 122 |
| Goodwill | 77 |
| Total consideration | \$ 199 |

Measurement Period Adjustments

During the third quarter of 2022, the Company recorded a measurement period adjustment to its initial allocation of purchase price as a result of

ongoing valuation procedures on assets acquired and liabilities assumed of an increase of \$

1 million to deferred tax assets. There was no impact on the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) from this measurement period adjustment.

Intangible Assets and Goodwill

Intangible assets include customer-related and contract-based intangibles and technology with estimated useful lives of 13 years and 5 years, respectively. Approximately \$

77 million was allocated to goodwill, all of which was tax deductible.

Other Acquisitions

The Company also completed one acquisition during the year ended December 31, 2021. The acquisition was not material to the Company's results of operations, financial position, or cash flows. The Company accounted for the acquisition as a business combination under ASC 805. The goodwill identified by this acquisition is primarily attributed to the synergies that are expected to be realized as well as intangible assets that do not qualify for separate recognition, such as assembled workforce. Goodwill is not amortized and is deductible for tax purposes. Upon completion of this acquisition, the business is now wholly-owned by the Company.

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

5. Other Financial Data

Consolidated Balance Sheets Information

Receivables, net

The components of Receivables, net are as follows (in millions):

| | December 31, 2023 | December 31, 2022 |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Billed and unbilled receivables | \$ 710 | \$ 687 |
| | (| (|
| Allowance for expected credit losses | 12 | 9 |
| |) |) |
| Balance at end of period | <u>\$ 698</u> | <u>\$ 678</u> |

The Company has not experienced significant write-downs in its receivable balances.

Other current assets

The components of Other current assets are as follows (in millions):

| | December 31, 2023 | December 31, 2022 |
|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Deferred project costs | \$ 50 | \$ 43 |
| Prepaid expenses | 63 | 68 |
| Commissions receivable | 107 | 149 |
| Other | 99 | 119 |
| Total | <u>\$ 319</u> | <u>\$ 379</u> |

Other assets

The components of Other assets are as follows (in millions):

| | December 31, 2023 | December 31, 2022 |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Deferred project costs | \$ 371 | \$ 342 |
| Operating lease right of use asset | 68 | 86 |
| Commissions receivable | 22 | 28 |
| Other | 36 | 86 |
| Total | <u>\$ 497</u> | <u>\$ 542</u> |

The current and non-current portions of deferred project costs relate to costs to obtain and fulfill contracts (see Note 3 "Revenue from Contracts with Customers"). Total amortization expense related to deferred project costs for the Successor years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, Successor six months ended December 31, 2021 and Predecessor six months ended June 30, 2021 were \$

56
million, \$

50
million, \$

31
million and \$

33
million, respectively, and are recorded in Cost of services, exclusive of depreciation and amortization in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss).

Other current assets and Other assets include the fair value of outstanding derivative instruments related to interest rate swaps. The balance in Other current assets as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 was \$

60
million and \$

72
million, respectively. The balance in Other assets as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 was \$

17
million and \$

62
million, respectively, (see Note 13 "Derivative Financial Instruments" for further information).

See Note 19 "Lease Obligations" for further information regarding the Operating lease right of use assets recorded as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

Fixed assets, net

The components of Fixed assets, net are as follows (in millions):

| | December 31, 2023 | December 31, 2022 |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Capitalized software | \$ 340 | \$ 183 |
| Leasehold improvements | 47 | 42 |
| Computer equipment | 122 | 116 |
| Furniture, fixtures and equipment | 14 | 12 |
| Construction in progress | 59 | 73 |
| Total Fixed assets, gross | 582 | 426 |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | 211 | 106 |
| Fixed assets, net | \$ 371 | \$ 320 |

As a result of the Business Combination, all fixed assets acquired were recorded at fair value and accumulated depreciation previously recorded by the Predecessor was reduced to

zero as of July 1, 2021 (see Note 1 "Basis of Presentation and Nature of Business"). In addition, as part of the purchase price accounting for the Business Combination, Capitalized software related to internally developed software in-service as of the Closing Date was reclassified and included in the fair value of the Technology related intangible assets acquired.

Included in Computer equipment are assets under finance leases. The balances as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, net of accumulated depreciation related to these assets, were \$

21
million and \$

46
million, respectively.

Other current liabilities

The components of Other current liabilities are as follows (in millions):

| | December 31, 2023 | December 31, 2022 |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Deferred revenue | \$ 148 | \$ 141 |
| Operating lease liabilities | 35 | 34 |
| Finance lease liabilities | 11 | 25 |
| Other | 123 | 100 |

| | | |
|-------|--------|--------|
| Total | \$ 317 | \$ 300 |
|-------|--------|--------|

Other liabilities

The components of Other liabilities are as follows (in millions):

| | December 31, 2023 | December 31, 2022 |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Deferred revenue | \$ 82 | \$ 93 |
| Operating lease liabilities | 71 | 103 |
| Finance lease liabilities | 7 | 18 |
| Unrecognized tax positions | 13 | 13 |
| Other | 37 | 54 |
| Total | \$ 210 | \$ 281 |

The current and non-current portions of deferred revenue relate to consideration received in advance of performance under client contracts. During the Successor year ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, Successor six months ended December 31, 2021 and Predecessor six months ended June 30, 2021, revenue of approximately, \$

163
million, \$

123
million, \$

44
million, and \$

101
million was recognized that was recorded as deferred revenue at the beginning of each period, respectively.

Other current liabilities as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, included the current portion of tax receivable agreement liability of \$

62
million and \$

7
million, respectively (see Note 15 "Tax Receivable Agreement" for additional information).

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the current and non-current portions of operating lease liabilities represent the Company's obligation to make lease payments arising from a lease (see Note 19 "Lease Obligations" for further information). Operating leases for the Company's office facilities expire at various dates through 2031 .

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

Other current liabilities and Other liabilities include the fair value of outstanding derivative instruments related to interest rate swaps. There were no interest rate swaps recorded in Other current liabilities as of December 31, 2023. The balance in Other liabilities as of December 31, 2023 was \$3 million (see Note 13 "Derivative Financial Instruments" for additional information). There were

no interest rate swaps recorded in Other current liabilities or Other liabilities as of December 31, 2022.

6. Goodwill and Intangible assets, net

The changes in the net carrying amount of goodwill are as follows (in millions):

| | Employer Solutions | Professional Services | Total |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| Balance as of December 31, 2022 | \$ 3,606 | \$ 73 | \$ 3,679 |
| Acquisitions ⁽¹⁾ | 10 | — | 10 |
| | (| — | (|
| Impairment ⁽²⁾ | 148 | — | 148 |
| |) | — |) |
| Foreign currency translation | 2 | — | 2 |
| Balance at December 31, 2023 | \$ 3,470 | \$ 73 | \$ 3,543 |

⁽¹⁾ Amounts relate to measurement period adjustments from prior acquisitions.

⁽²⁾ Amounts relate to a non-cash goodwill impairment charge related to the Company's Cloud Services reporting unit.

Goodwill for each reporting unit is tested for impairment annually as of October 1, or more frequently if there are indicators that a reporting unit may be impaired. Accounting Standard Codification 350, Intangibles and Other ("ASC 350") states that an optional qualitative impairment assessment can be performed to determine whether an impairment is more likely than not by considering various factors such as macroeconomic and industry trends, reporting unit performance and overall business changes. If inconclusive evidence results from the qualitative impairment test, a quantitative assessment is performed where the Company determines the fair value of the reporting units by using a combination of the present value of expected future cash flows and a market approach based on earnings multiple data from peer companies using unobservable level 3 inputs. If an impairment is identified, an impairment is recorded by the amount that the carrying value exceeds the fair value for each reporting unit as a non-recurring fair value measurement. While the future cash flows are consistent with those that are used in our internal planning process inclusive of long-term growth assumptions, estimating cash flows requires significant judgment. Future changes to our projected cash flows can vary from the cash flows eventually realized, which may have a material impact on the outcomes of future goodwill impairment tests. The Company uses a weighted average cost of capital that represents the blended average required rate of return for equity and debt capital based on observed market return data and company specific risk factors.

During the fourth quarter of 2023, the Company performed a quantitative assessment in accordance with ASC 350. We evaluated the potential for goodwill impairment by considering macroeconomic conditions, industry and market conditions, cost factors, both current and future expected financial performance, and relevant entity-specific events for each of the reporting units. We also considered our overall market performance discretely as well as in relation to our peers. We utilized a discount rate of

11.5
% and a long-term growth rate of

3.5
% for our Health and Wealth Solutions reporting units in the determination of fair value. We utilized a discount rate of

12.0
% and a long-term growth rate of

3.5
% in the determination of fair value for our Cloud Services reporting unit. We utilized a discount rate of

15.0
% and a long-term growth rate of

3.0
% for our Professional Services reporting unit fair value determination. Other significant assumptions utilized included the Company's projections of expected future revenues and EBITDA margin, which is defined as earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and intangible amortization as a percentage of revenue.

The Company determined the fair value of its reporting units exceeded the carrying value as of October 1, 2023, and therefore, goodwill was not impaired. Based on the results of the Company's quantitative assessment, the fair value of the Health Solutions and Wealth Solutions reporting units exceeded their carrying values by

1.8
% and

7.1
%, respectively. A hypothetical

25
-basis point increase in the discount rate or a hypothetical

50
-basis point decrease in the long-term growth rate could have resulted in a goodwill impairment in the Company's Health Solutions reporting unit of \$

82
million.

Subsequent to our October 1, 2023 annual impairment test, we evaluated the macroeconomic, industry and market conditions to determine whether there had been any significant changes. While these factors remained broadly consistent with those that existed as of our annual impairment test date, subsequent to that date, the Company had begun a strategic portfolio review which resulted in new market information relating to the Cloud Services and Professional Services reporting units that did not exist as of October 1, 2023. Management determined there was an interim indicator of impairment with the Cloud Services and Professional Services reporting units. As part of this process, the Company identified a goodwill impairment in its Cloud Services reporting unit and recorded a \$

148
million non-cash goodwill impairment charge, which is included in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the year ended December 31, 2023. No additional goodwill impairment testing was warranted based on this assessment. The Company's Professional Services reporting unit fair value exceeded its carrying value by

0.7
% or approximately \$

1
million, and the estimated fair value of the Health Solutions and Wealth Solutions reporting units continued to exceed their respective

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

carrying values. At December 31, 2023, our Health Solutions, Wealth Solutions, Cloud Services and Professional Services reporting units had \$

3,084
million, \$

128
million, \$

258
million and \$

73
million of goodwill, respectively.

Intangible assets by asset class are as follows (in millions):

| | December 31, 2023 | | December 31, 2022 | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Gross Carrying Amount | Accumulated Amortization | Net Carrying Amount | Gross Carrying Amount | Accumulated Amortization | Net Carrying Amount |
| Intangible assets: | | | | | | |
| Customer-related and contract based intangibles | \$ 3,671 | \$ 610 | \$ 3,061 | \$ 3,670 | \$ 364 | \$ 3,306 |
| Technology related intangibles | 263 | 108 | 155 | 263 | 63 | 200 |
| Trade name (finite life) | 408 | 70 | 338 | 408 | 42 | 366 |
| Total | \$ 4,342 | \$ 788 | \$ 3,554 | \$ 4,341 | \$ 469 | \$ 3,872 |

The net carrying amount of Intangible assets as of December 31, 2023 includes customer-related and contract based identifiable intangible assets, technology related intangible assets and trade name intangible assets. The change in gross carrying amounts for customer-related and contract-based intangibles includes the impact of foreign currency translation adjustments.

Amortization expense from finite-lived intangible assets for Successor years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, Successor six months ended December 31, 2021 and Predecessor six months end June 31, 2021 was \$

319
million and \$

316
million, \$

153
million, and \$

100
million, respectively, which was recorded in Depreciation and intangible amortization in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss).

The following table reflects intangible asset net carrying amount and weighted-average remaining useful lives as of December 31, 2023 (in millions, except for years):

| | December 31, 2023 | | December 31, 2022 | |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| | Net Carrying Amount | Weighted-Average Remaining Useful Lives | Net Carrying Amount | Weighted-Average Remaining Useful Lives |
| Intangible assets: | | | | |
| Customer-related and contract-based intangibles | \$ 3,061 | 12.5 | \$ 3,306 | 13.5 |
| Technology-related intangibles | 155 | 3.5 | 200 | 4.5 |

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Trade name (finite life) | | 338 | 12.4 | 366 | 13.3 |
| Total | | \$ 3,554 | | \$ 3,872 | |
| Subsequent to December 31, 2023, the annual amortization expense is expected to be as follows (in millions): | | | | | |
| | | Customer-Related and Contract Based Intangibles | Technology Related Intangibles | Trade Name Intangibles | Total |
| 2024 | \$ | 246 | \$ 44 | \$ 29 | \$ 319 |
| 2025 | | 246 | 44 | 28 | 318 |
| 2026 | | 246 | 44 | 27 | 317 |
| 2027 | | 246 | 22 | 27 | 295 |
| 2028 | | 246 | 1 | 27 | 274 |
| Thereafter | | 1,831 | — | 200 | 2,031 |
| Total amortization expense | \$ | 3,061 | \$ 155 | \$ 338 | \$ 3,554 |

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

7. Income Taxes

Provision for Income Taxes

(Loss) income before income tax expense (benefit) consists of the following (in millions):

| | Year Ended December 31, 2023 | Successor Year Ended December 31, 2022 | Six Months Ended December 31, 2021 | Predecessor Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| (Loss) income before income tax expense (benefit) | (| (| (| (|
| | 301 | 27 | 14 | 28 |
| U.S. (loss) income | \$) | \$) | \$) | \$) |
| | (| (| (| (|
| | 65 | 14 | 9 | 2 |
| Non-U.S. (loss) income |) |) |) |) |
| | (| (| (| (|
| | 366 | 41 | 23 | 30 |
| Total | <u>\$)</u> | <u>\$)</u> | <u>\$)</u> | <u>\$)</u> |

(Loss) income before income tax expense (benefit) shown above is based on the location of the business unit to which such earnings are attributable for tax purposes. In addition, because the earnings shown above may in some cases be subject to taxation in more than one country, the income tax provision shown below as federal, state, or foreign may not correspond to the geographic attribution of the earnings.

The provision for income tax consists of the following (in millions):

| | Year Ended December 31, 2023 | Successor Year Ended December 31, 2022 | Six Months Ended December 31, 2021 | Predecessor Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Income tax expense (benefit): | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| | (| (| | |
| | 10 | 10 | 17 | 1 |
| Federal | \$) | \$) | \$ | \$ |
| | 11 | 5 | 3 | — |
| State | | | | — |
| | 4 | 10 | 6 | 5 |
| Foreign | | | |) |
| | 5 | 5 | 26 | 4 |
| Total current tax expense (benefit) | <u>\$)</u> | <u>\$)</u> | <u>\$)</u> | <u>\$)</u> |
| Deferred tax expense (benefit): | | | | |
| | (| | | |
| | 3 | 18 | — | — |
| Federal | \$) | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| | (| | | |
| | 8 | 6 | — | — |
| State |) | | (| (|
| | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Foreign | | |) |) |
| | (| | (| (|
| | 9 | 26 | 1 | 1 |
| Total deferred tax (benefit) expense | <u>\$)</u> | <u>\$)</u> | <u>\$)</u> | <u>\$)</u> |
| | (| | | (|
| | 4 | 31 | 25 | 5 |
| Total income tax expense (benefit) | <u>\$)</u> | <u>\$)</u> | <u>\$)</u> | <u>\$)</u> |

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

Effective Tax Rate Reconciliation

The reconciliation of the effective tax rate for all periods presented is as follows (in millions):

| | Year Ended December 31, 2023 | | Successor Year Ended December 31, 2022 | | Six Months Ended December 31, 2021 | | Predecessor Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 | |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| (Loss) income before income tax expense (benefit) | (366) | | (41) | | (23) | | (30) | |
| | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | |
| Provision for income taxes at the statutory rate | 77 | 21 % | 9 | 21 % | 5 | 21 % | — | — % |
| | (| | (| | (| | (| |
| State income taxes, net of federal benefit | 1 | — % | 3 | 7 % | 3 | 12 % | — | — % |
| |) | |) | |) | |) | |
| Jurisdictional rate differences | 10 | 3 % | 8 | 20 % | 11 | 49 % | 1 | 3 % |
| | (| | (| | (| | (| |
| Changes in valuation allowances | 10 | 3 % | 39 | 95 % | 23 | 100 % | 2 | 6 % |
| | (| | (| | (| | (| |
| Benefit of income not allocated to the Company | 2 | 1 % | 6 | 14 % | 1 | 4 % | — | — |
| |) | |) | |) | |) | |
| Income in separate U.S. tax consolidations | 1 | — % | 15 | 37 % | 16 | 68 % | — | — |
| | (| | (| | (| | (| |
| Non-deductible expenses | 63 | 17 % | 4 | 9 % | 8 | 35 % | 2 | 6 % |
| | (| | (| | (| | (| |
| Tax credits | 14 | 4 % | 7 | 17 % | 4 | 19 % | — | — |
| |) | |) | |) | |) | |
| Change in uncertain tax positions | — | — % | 28 | 68 % | 5 | 24 % | — | — |
| | (| | (| | (| | (| |
| Other | 2 | — % | — | — % | 1 | 3 % | 2 | 7 % |
| | (| | (| | (| | (| |
| Income tax expense (benefit) | 4 | 1 % | 31 | 76 % | 25 | 109 % | 5 | 16 % |
| | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | |

The Company's effective tax rate for the Successor year ended December 31, 2023 and year ended December 31, 2022 was

1
% and (

76
%), respectively. The Company's effective tax rate for Successor six months ended December 31, 2021 and the Predecessor six months ended June 30, 2021 was (

109
) and

16
, respectively.

The Company's income tax expense varies from the expense that would be expected based on statutory rates due principally to its organizational structure. Prior to the Business Combination, Alight Holdings operated as a U.S. Partnership which generally is not subject to federal and state income taxes. Subsequent to the Business Combination, the Company's effective tax rate differs from the U.S.'s statutory rate primarily due to foreign rate differences, valuation allowances, separate entity corporate taxes, changes in statutory reserves, and the noncontrolling interest associated with the portion of Alight Holdings income not allocable to the Company. The Company is taxed as a corporation and is subject to corporate federal, state, and local taxes on the income allocated to it from Alight Holdings, based upon the Company's economic interest in Alight Holdings, and any stand-alone income or loss generated by the Company. Alight Holdings and certain subsidiaries combine to form a single entity taxable as a partnership for U.S. federal and most applicable state and local income tax purposes. As such, Alight Holdings is not subject to U.S. federal and certain state and local income taxes. The partners of Alight Holdings, including the Company, are liable for federal, state, and local income taxes based on their allocable share of Alight Holdings' pass-through taxable income, which includes income of Alight Holdings' subsidiaries that are treated as disregarded entities separate from Alight Holdings for income tax purposes. The effective tax rate for the Successor year ended December 31, 2023 is lower than the

21
% U.S. statutory corporate income tax rate primarily due to the structure after the Business Combination, the recognition of expenses which are not deductible for income tax purposes, including the goodwill impairment charge, and valuation allowances.

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

Deferred Income Taxes

The components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows (in millions):

| | December 31, 2023 | Successor | December 31, 2022 |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Deferred tax assets: | | | |
| Employee benefit plans | \$ 1 | | \$ 3 |
| Interest expense carryforward | 64 | | 55 |
| Other credits | 57 | | 39 |
| Tax receivable agreement | 114 | | 72 |
| Other accrued expenses | 1 | | — |
| Seller Earnouts | 12 | | 11 |
| Intangible assets | 4 | | — |
| Net operating losses | 165 | | 213 |
| Other | 3 | | 5 |
| Total | 421 | | 398 |
| Valuation allowance on deferred tax assets | (140) | | (127) |
| Total | \$ 281 | | \$ 271 |
| Deferred tax liabilities: | | | |
| Intangible assets | \$ 45 | | \$ 32 |
| Investment in partnership | (194) | | (254) |
| Interest rate swap | 15 | | 30 |
| Other | 18 | | 9 |
| Total | \$ 272 | | \$ 325 |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|----|---|----|
| | | | (|
| | | 9 | 54 |
| Net deferred tax (liability) asset | \$ | | \$ |

As a result of the Business Combination, the Company established a deferred tax asset for the value of certain tax loss and credit carryforward attributes of the merged entities. In addition, the Company established a deferred tax liability to account for the difference between the Company's book and tax basis in its investment in Alight Holdings. The Company also has historically maintained deferred tax assets on certain net operating loss ("NOL") carryforwards in non-U.S. jurisdictions.

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company had U.S. and foreign NOLs of \$

165 million and \$

213 million, respectively. The material jurisdictions for the NOLs are the United States and United Kingdom and the NOLs can be carried forward indefinitely.

In assessing the realizability of deferred tax assets, the Company considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized and adjusts the valuation allowance accordingly. In evaluating the Company's ability to recover its deferred tax assets within the jurisdiction from which they arise, the Company considers all available positive and negative evidence, including the period of expiration, scheduled reversals of deferred tax liabilities, tax-planning strategies, and three years of cumulative operating income (loss). Management judgment is required in determining the assumptions and estimates related to the amount and timing of future taxable income by jurisdiction to which the tax asset relates. The Company maintains valuation allowances with regard to the tax benefits of certain NOLs and other deferred tax assets, and periodically assesses the adequacy thereof. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the valuation allowance increased by \$

13 million compared to the prior year, of which \$

10 million related to U.S. tax credits and \$

3 million related to NOLs in non-U.S. jurisdictions. During the year ended December 31, 2022, the valuation allowance decreased by \$

99 million compared to the prior year, primarily attributable to acquired NOLs and other deferred tax assets, as well as the effect of rate changes in non-U.S. jurisdictions.

The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act established global intangible law-taxed income ("GILTI") provisions that impose a tax on foreign income in excess of a deemed return on intangible assets of foreign corporations. The Company recognizes the taxes on GILTI as a period expense rather than recognizing deferred taxes for basis differences that are expected to affect the amount of GILTI inclusion upon reversal.

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

Uncertain Tax Positions

The following is a reconciliation of the Company's beginning and ending amount of uncertain tax positions (in millions):

| | |
|--------------------------------------------|--------|
| Balance at January 1, 2021 (Predecessor) | 34 |
| | \$ |
| Additions for tax positions of prior years | 1 |
| Balance at June 30, 2021 (Predecessor) | 35 |
| | \$ |
| Balance at July 1, 2021 (Successor) | 35 |
| Lapse of statute of limitations | (5) |
| Balance at December 31, 2021 (Successor) | 30 |
| | \$ |
| Lapse of statute of limitations | (22) |
| Balance at December 31, 2022 (Successor) | 8 |
| | \$ |
| Lapse of statute of limitations | — |
| Balance at December 31, 2023 (Successor) | 8 |
| | \$ |

The Company's liability for uncertain tax positions as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 includes \$

8
million and \$

8
million, respectively, related to amounts that would impact the effective tax rate if recognized.

The Company records interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions in its provision for income taxes. The Company accrued potential interest and penalties of \$

6
million and \$

6
million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The Company and its subsidiaries file income tax returns in their respective jurisdictions. The Company has substantially concluded all U.S. federal income tax matters for years through 2019.

The Company has concluded income tax examinations in its primary non-U.S. jurisdictions through 2016. With respect to open tax periods, the Company expects unrecognized tax benefits to decrease by an immaterial amount including interest and penalties, within 12 months of the reporting date. This expectation is based on the timing of limitation expirations on certain corporate income tax returns.

8. Debt

Debt outstanding consisted of the following (in millions):

| | Maturity Date | December 31, 2023 | December 31, 2022 |
|-----------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Term Loan | May 1, 2024 | \$ — | \$ 65 |

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Term Loan, B-1 ⁽¹⁾ | August 31, 2028 | — | 2,448 |
| Fifth Incremental Term Loans ⁽²⁾ | August 31, 2028 | 2,488 | — |
| Secured Senior Notes | June 1, 2025 | 306 | 310 |
| \$ 300 million Revolving Credit Facility, Amended | August 31, 2026 | — | — |
| Total debt, net | | 2,794 | 2,823 |
| Less: current portion of long-term debt, net | | (25) | (31) |
| Total long-term debt, net | | <u>\$ 2,769</u> | <u>\$ 2,792</u> |

(1) The net balance for the B-1 Term Loan includes unamortized debt issuance costs at December 31, 2022 of approximately \$

8
million.

(2) The net balance for the Fifth Incremental Term Loans includes unamortized debt issuance costs at December 31, 2023 of approximately \$

8
million.

Term Loan

In May 2017, the Company entered into a 7 -year Initial Term Loan. During November 2017 and November 2019, the Company entered into Incremental Term Loans under identical terms as the Initial Term Loan. In August 2020, the Company refinanced the Term Loan by paying down \$

270
million of principal using the proceeds from the August 2020 Unsecured Senior Notes issuance, extending the maturity date on \$

1,986
million of the balance to October 31, 2026 , and adding an interest rate floor of

50
bps (the "Amended Term Loan"). As part of the consideration transferred in the Business Combination, \$

556
million of principal was repaid on the portion of the Term Loan that was not amended. In August 2021, the Company entered into a new Third Incremental Term Loan facility for \$

525
million that matures August 31, 2028 . In March 2023, the Company refinanced the remaining portion of the 7-year Term Loan in full by increasing the existing B-1 Term Loan by approximately \$

65
million under identical terms as the B-1 Term Loan.

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

Interest rates on the B-1 Term Loan borrowings are based on the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR"). The Company is required to make principal payments at the end of each fiscal quarter based on defined terms in the agreement with the remaining principal balances due on the maturity dates.

In September 2023, the Company entered into Amendment No. 9 to Credit Agreement with a syndicate of lenders to establish a new class of Fifth Incremental Term Loans with an aggregate principal amount of \$

2,507
million to reprice the outstanding Initial Term B-1 Loans due August 31, 2028 by reducing the applicable rate from a SOFR +

3.00
% to SOFR +

2.75
%. The Company utilized swap agreements to fix a portion of the floating interest rates through December 2026 (see Note 13 "Derivative Financial Instruments").

During the Successor year ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, and Successor six months ended December 31, 2021 and the Predecessor six months ended June 30, 2021, respectively, the Company made total principal payments of \$

25
million, \$

31
million, \$

571
million, and \$

13
million, respectively.

Secured Senior Notes

During May 2020, the Company issued \$

300
million of Secured Senior Notes. These Secured Senior Notes have a maturity date of June 1, 2025 and accrue interest at a fixed rate of

5.75
% per annum, payable semi-annually on June 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning on December 1, 2020.

Revolving Credit Facility

In May 2017, the Company entered into a 5-year \$

250
million Revolver with a multi-bank syndicate with a maturity date of May 1, 2022. During August 2020, the Company extended the maturity date for \$

226
million of the Revolver to October 31, 2024. In August 2021, the Company replaced and refinanced the Revolvers with a \$

294
million Revolver with a maturity date of August 31, 2026. In March 2023, the Company amended and upsized the revolving credit facility to \$

300
million and updated the benchmark reference rate from LIBOR to Term SOFR. No changes were made to the maturity date. At December 31, 2023, \$

3
million of unused letters of credit related to various insurance policies and real estate leases were issued under the Revolver and there were

no
additional borrowings. The Company is required to make periodic payments for commitment fees and interest related to the Revolver and outstanding letters of credit. During the Successor years ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively, and the Successor six months ended December 31, 2021 and Predecessor six months year ended June 30, 2021, respectively, the Company made immaterial payments related to these fees.

Financing Fees, Premiums and Interest Expense

The Company capitalized financing fees and premiums related to the Term Loan, Revolver and Secured Senior Notes issued. These financing fees and premiums were recorded as an offset to the aggregate debt balances and are being amortized over the respective loan terms.

Total interest expense related to the debt instruments for the Successor years ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively, and the Successor six months ended December 31, 2021 and Predecessor six months ended June 30, 2021, respectively, was \$

219
million, \$

138
million, \$

53 million, \$

105 million, respectively. This included a benefit of \$

2 million, \$

3 million, and \$

2 million for the Successor years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2022, and for the six months ended December 31, 2021, respectively, and an expense of approximately \$

8 million for the Successor six months ended June 30, 2021. Interest expense is recorded in Interest expense in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss), and is net of interest rate swap derivative gains recognized.

Principal Payments

Aggregate remaining contractual principal payments as of December 31, 2023 are as follows (in millions):

| | | |
|----------------|----|-------|
| 2024 | \$ | 25 |
| 2025 | | 325 |
| 2026 | | 25 |
| 2027 | | 25 |
| 2028 | | 2,394 |
| Total payments | \$ | 2,794 |

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

9. Stockholders' Equity

Predecessor Equity

Class A Common Units

There were

no

grants of Class A common units during the six months ended June 30, 2021 or the years ended December 31, 2020. Each holder of Class A common units is entitled to one vote per unit.

Class A-1 Common Units

During the six months ended June 30, 2021, the Company granted

643

Restricted Class A-1 common units. There were

no

grants of Class A-1 common units during the year ended December 31, 2020. Holders of Class A-1 common units are not entitled to voting rights.

Class B Common Units

During the six months ended June 30, 2021 there were

no

grants of Class B common units, and during the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company granted

7,459

and

2,587

units, respectively. Holders of Class B common units are not entitled to voting rights.

Successor Equity

Preferred Stock

Upon the Closing Date of the Business Combination,

1,000,000

preferred shares, par value \$

0.0001

per share, were authorized. There were

no

preferred shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023.

Class A Common Stock

As of December 31, 2023,

510,888,937

shares of Class A Common Stock, including

3,321,260

shares of unvested Class A Common Stock, were legally issued and outstanding. Holders of shares of Class A Common Stock are entitled to one vote per share, and together with the holders of shares of Class B Common Stock, will participate ratably in any dividends that may be declared by the Company's Board of Directors.

Class B Common Stock

Upon the Closing Date of the Business Combination, certain equityholders of Alight Holdings received earnouts (the "Seller Earnouts") that resulted in the issuance of a total of

14,999,998

Class B instruments (including

470,760

invested shares of Class B Common Stock related to employee compensation as of December 31, 2023) to the equityholders of the Predecessor. The equityholders of the Predecessor that exchanged their Predecessor Class A units for shares of Class A Common Shares in the Business Combination received shares of Class B Common Stock, and the equityholders of the Predecessor that continue to hold Class A units of Alight Holdings ("Continuing Unitholders") received Class B common units of Alight Holdings.

The Class B Common Stock and Class B common units are not entitled to a vote and accrue dividends equal to amounts declared per

corresponding share of Class A Common Stock and Class A unit; however, such dividends are paid if and when such share of Class B Common Stock or Class B unit converts into a share of Class A Common Stock or Class A unit. If any of the shares of Class B Common Stock or Class B common units do not vest on or before the seventh anniversary of the Closing Date, such shares or units will be automatically forfeited and cancelled for no consideration and will not be entitled to receive any cumulative dividend payments.

These Class B instruments (excluding the unvested Class B Common Stock related to employee compensation) are liability classified; refer to Note 14 "Financial Instruments" for additional information. As further described below, there are two series of Class B instruments outstanding.

Class B-1

As of December 31, 2023,

4,951,235

shares of Class B-1 Common Stock were legally issued and outstanding, including

235,380

unvested shares of Class B-1 Common Stock related to employee compensation. Shares of Class B-1 Common Stock vest and automatically convert into shares of Class A Common Stock on a

1

-for-1 basis if the volume weighted average price ("VWAP") of the shares of Class A Common Stock equals or exceeds \$

12.50

per share for 20 or more trading days within a consecutive 30 -trading day period (or in the event of a change of control or liquidation event that implies a \$

12.50

per share valuation on a diluted basis).

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

To the extent any unvested share of Class B-1 Common Stock automatically converts into a share of Class A Common Stock, (i) such share or unit shall remain unvested in accordance with the terms and conditions of the applicable award agreement until it vests or is forfeited in accordance with the terms thereof and (ii) such share or unit shall be treated as unvested Class A consideration as if such share or unit was part of the unvested Class A consideration as of the Closing Date.

As of December 31, 2023,

2,548,764

Class B-1 common units of Alight Holdings were legally issued and outstanding. Class B-1 common units vest and automatically convert into Class A common units of Alight Holdings on a

1
-for-1 basis if the VWAP of the Class A common shares equals or exceeds \$

12.50
per share for 20 or more trading days within a consecutive 30 -trading day period (or in the event of a change of control or liquidation event that implies a \$

12.50
per share valuation on a diluted basis).

Class B-2

As of December 31, 2023,

4,951,235

shares of Class B-2 Common Stock were legally issued and outstanding, par value of \$

0.0001
, including

235,380
unvested shares of Class B-2 Common Stock related to employee compensation. Shares of Class B-2 Common Stock vest and automatically convert into shares of Class A common shares on a

1
-for-1 basis if the VWAP of the shares of Class A Common Stock equals or exceeds \$

15.00
per share for 20 or more trading days within a consecutive 30 -trading day period (or in the event of a change of control or liquidation event that implies a \$

15.00
per share valuation on a diluted basis).

To the extent any unvested share of Class B-2 Common Stock automatically converts into a share of Class A Common Stock, (i) such share or unit shall remain unvested in accordance with the terms and conditions of the applicable award agreement until it vests or is forfeited in accordance with the terms thereof and (ii) such share or unit shall be treated as unvested Class A consideration as if such share or unit was part of the unvested Class A consideration as of the Closing Date.

As of December 31, 2023,

2,548,764

Class B-2 common units of Alight Holdings were legally issued and outstanding. Class B-2 common units vest and automatically convert into Class A common units of Alight Holdings on a

1
-for-1 basis if the VWAP of the shares of Class A Common Stock equals or exceeds \$

15.00
per share for 20 or more trading days within a consecutive 30 -trading day period (or in the event of a change of control or liquidation event that implies a \$

15.00
per share valuation on a diluted basis).

Class B-3

Upon the Closing Date of the Business Combination,

10,000,000
shares of Class B-3 Common Stock, par value \$

0.0001
per share, were authorized. There are

no

shares of Class B-3 Common Stock issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023.

Class V Common Stock

As of December 31, 2023, shares of

28,962,218

Class V Common Stock were legally issued and outstanding. Holders of Class V Common Stock are entitled to

one

vote per share and have no economic rights. The Class V Common Stock is held on a

1

-for-1 basis with Class A Units in Alight Holdings held by Continuing Unitholders. The Class A Units, together with an equal number of shares of Class V Common Stock, can be exchanged for an equal number of shares of Class A Common Stock.

Class Z Common Stock

Upon the Closing Date of the Business Combination, a total of

8,671,507

Class Z instruments were issued to the equityholders of the Predecessor. The equityholders of the Predecessor that exchanged their Predecessor Class A units for shares of Class A Common Stock in the Business Combination received shares of Class Z Common Stock, and the Continuing Unitholders received Class Z common units of Alight Holdings. The Class Z instruments were issued to the equityholders of the Predecessor to allow for the re-allocation of the consideration paid to the holders of unvested management equity (i.e., the unvested Class A, unvested Class B-1, and unvested Class B-2 Common Stock) to the equityholders of the Predecessor in the event such equity is forfeited under the terms of the applicable award agreement and will only vest in connection with any such forfeiture.

As of December 31, 2023,

3,420,215

shares of class Z Common Shares (

2,988,649

Class Z-A,

215,783

Class Z-B-1, and

215,783

Class Z-B-2) were legally issued and outstanding. Holders of shares of Class Z-A, Class Z-B-1 and Class Z-B-2 Common Stock are not entitled to voting rights. The Class Z shares convert into shares of Class A Common Stock, Class B-1 or Class B-2 Common Stock, as applicable, in connection with the ultimate forfeiture of the shares of unvested Class A, unvested Class B-1, and unvested Class B-2 Common Stock issued to participating management holders.

As of December 31, 2023,

1,880,117

Class Z common units (

1,642,881

Class Z-A,

118,618

Class Z-B-1, and

118,618

Class Z-B-2) were legally issued and outstanding. Holders of Class Z-A, Class Z-B-1 and Class Z-B-2 common units are not entitled to voting rights. The Class Z units convert into units of Alight Holdings Class A common units, Alight Holdings Class B-1 or Alight Holdings Class B-2 common units, as applicable, in connection with the ultimate forfeiture of the shares of unvested Class A, unvested Class B-1, and unvested Class B-2 Common Stock issued to participating management holders.

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

Class A Units

Holders of Alight Holdings Class A units can exchange all or any portion of their Class A units, together with the cancellation of an equal number of shares of Class V Common Stock, for a number of shares of Class A Common Stock equal to the number of exchanged Class A units. Alight has the option to cash settle any future exchange.

The Continuing Unitholders' ownership of Class A units represents the noncontrolling interest of the Company, which is accounted for as permanent equity on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. As of December 31, 2023, there were

539,851,156
Class A Units outstanding, of which

510,888,938
are held by the Company and

28,962,218
are held by the noncontrolling interest of the Company.

The Alight Holdings limited liability company agreement contains provisions which require that a one-to-one ratio is maintained between each class of Alight Holdings units held by Alight and its subsidiaries (including the Alight Group, Inc. and certain tax blocker entities, but excluding subsidiaries of Alight Holdings) and the number of outstanding shares of the corresponding class of Alight common stock, subject to certain exceptions (including in respect of management equity in the form of options, rights or other securities which have not been converted into or exercised for Alight common stock). In addition, the Alight Holdings limited liability company agreement permits Alight, in its capacity as the managing member of Alight Holdings, to take actions to maintain such ratio, including undertaking stock splits, combinations, recapitalizations and exercises of the exchange rights of holders of Alight Holdings units.

Exchange of Class A Units

During the Successor year ended December 31, 2023,

34,519,247

Class A units and a corresponding number of shares of Class V Common Stock were exchanged for Class A Common Stock. As a result of the exchanges, Alight, Inc. increased its ownership in Alight Holdings and accordingly increased its equity by approximately \$

344

million, recorded in Additional paid-in capital. Pursuant to the Tax Receivable Agreement (the "TRA") that we entered into in connection with the Business Combination, described in Note 15 "Tax Receivable Agreement," the Class A unit exchanges created additional TRA liabilities of \$

109

million, with offsets to Additional paid-in-capital. An additional \$

43

million increase to Additional paid-in-capital was due to exchanges as a result of deferred tax assets due to our change in ownership.

Secondary Offerings

On March 6, 2023, the Company completed a secondary offering of

46,000,000

shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock by certain selling stockholders at a public offering price of \$

9.00

per share. In connection with the offering, the selling stockholders granted the underwriters a 30-day option to purchase up to

6,900,000

additional shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock, which the underwriters exercised in full. The Company did not sell any shares of Class A Common Stock in the offering and did not receive any proceeds from the offering. The Company paid certain costs associated with the sale of shares by the selling stockholders, excluding underwriting discounts which were borne by the selling stockholders.

On August 16, 2023, the Company completed a secondary offering of

22,500,000

shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock by certain selling stockholders at a public offering price of \$

7.98

per share. The Company did not sell any shares of Class A Common Stock in the offering and did not receive any proceeds from the offering. The Company paid certain costs associated with the sale of shares by the selling stockholders, excluding underwriting discounts which were borne by the selling stockholders.

Share Repurchase Program

On August 1, 2022, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a share repurchase program (the "Program"), under which the Company may repurchase up to \$

100

million of issued and outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock, par value \$

0.0001

per share, from time to time, depending on market conditions and alternate uses of capital. The Program has no expiration date and may be suspended or discontinued at any time. The Program does not obligate the Company to purchase any particular number of shares and there is no guarantee as to any number of shares being repurchased by the Company.

During the Successor year ended December 31, 2023,

4,921,468

shares of Class A Common Stock were repurchased under the Program for a total cost of \$

40

million. As of December 31, 2023, there was \$

48

million remaining under the Program authorization for future share repurchases. Repurchased shares are reflected as Treasury Stock on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as a component of equity.

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

The following table reflects the changes in our outstanding stock:

| | Class A ⁽²⁾ | Class B-1 | Class B-2 | Class V | Class Z | Treasury |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Balance at December 31, 2022 | 470,756,961 | 4,990,453 | 4,990,453 | 63,481,465 | 5,595,577 | 1,506,385 |
| | | | | (| | |
| Conversion of noncontrolling interest | 34,519,247 | - | - | 34,519,247 | - | - |
| | | | |) | (| |
| Shares granted upon vesting | 7,129,735 | - | - | - | 2,175,362 | - |
| | | | | |) | |
| Issuance for compensation to non-employees ⁽¹⁾ | 83,203 | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (| | | | | |
| Share repurchases | 4,921,468 | - | - | - | - | 4,921,468 |
| |) | (| (| | | |
| Share forfeitures | - | 39,218 | 39,218 | - | - | - |
| | |) |) | | | |
| Balance at December 31, 2023 | <u>507,567,678</u> | <u>4,951,235</u> | <u>4,951,235</u> | <u>28,962,218</u> | <u>3,420,215</u> | <u>6,427,853</u> |

(1) Issued to certain members of the Board of Directors in lieu of cash retainer.

(2) Does not include

3,321,260
of unvested shares of Class A Common Stock as of December 31, 2023 .

Dividends

There were no dividends declared during the Successor years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022.

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income

As of December 31, 2023, the Accumulated other comprehensive income ("AOCI") balance included unrealized gains and losses for interest rate swaps and foreign currency translation adjustments related to our foreign subsidiaries that do not have the U.S. dollar as their functional currency. The tax effect on the Company's pre-tax AOCI items is recorded in the AOCI balance. This tax is comprised of two items: (1) the tax effects related to the unrealized pre-tax items recorded in AOCI and (2) the tax effect related to certain valuation allowances that have also been recorded in AOCI. When unrealized items in AOCI are recognized, the associated tax effects on these items will also be recognized in the tax provision.

Changes in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of noncontrolling interests, are as follows (in millions):

| | Foreign Currency Translation Adjustments ⁽¹⁾ | Interest Rate Swaps ⁽²⁾ | Total |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------|
| | (| | |
| Balance at December 31, 2022 | <u>\$ 11</u> | <u>\$ 106</u> | <u>\$ 95</u> |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications | 10 | 33 | 43 |
| | (| | |
| Tax (expense) benefit | 2 | 15 | 13 |
| |) | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | 8 | 48 | 56 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications, net of tax | | (| (|
| | | 80 | 80 |
| Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income | - |) |) |
| Tax expense | - | - | - |
| | | (| (|
| | | 80 | 80 |
| Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income, net of tax | - |) |) |
| | | (| (|
| | 8 | 32 | 24 |
| Net current period other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax | |) |) |
| | (| | |
| | 3 | 74 | 71 |
| Balance at December 31, 2023 | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$</u> |

(1) Foreign currency translation adjustments include \$

5

million gains related to intercompany loans that have been designated long-term investment nature.

(2) Reclassifications from this category are recorded in Interest expense. See Note 13 "Derivative Financial Instruments" for additional information.

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

10. Share-Based Compensation Expense

Predecessor Plans

Prior to the Business Combination, share-based payments to employees include grants of restricted share units ("RSUs") and performance based restricted share units ("PRSUs"), which consist of both Class A-1 and Class B common units in each type, are measured based on their estimated grant date fair value. The grant date fair value of the RSUs is equal to the value of the shares acquired by the Predecessor's initial investors at the time of Alight Holding's formation in 2017. The grant date fair values of the PRSUs are based on a Monte Carlo simulation methodology, which requires management to make certain assumptions and apply judgement.

Management determined the expected volatility based on the average implied asset volatilities of comparable companies as we do not have sufficient trading history for the PRSUs. The expected term represents the period that the PRSUs are expected to be outstanding. Because of the lack of sufficient historical data necessary to calculate the expected term, we used the contractual vesting period of five years to estimate the expected term. For the Predecessor period, the key assumptions included in the Monte Carlo simulation were expected volatility of

45
%, a risk-free interest rate of

1
% and no expected dividends.

The Company recognizes share-based compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for awards expected to ultimately vest. As a result of the change in control related to the Business Combination, the vesting of the time-based PRSU Class B units accelerated on the Closing Date. Prior to the Closing Date, the time-based PRSUs vested ratably over periods of one to five years. The remaining unvested PRSU Class B units have vesting conditions that are contingent upon the achievement of defined internal rates of return and multiples on invested capital occurrence and of certain liquidity events. The Class A-1 RSUs and PRSUs that were unvested as of the Closing Date have time-based and/or vesting conditions that are contingent upon the achievement of defined internal rates of return and multiples on invested capital occurrence and of certain liquidity events. Both the unvested Class A-1 and Class B units were replaced with unvested shares of Alight common stock as discussed below.

The following tables summarizes the unit activity related to the RSUs and PRSUs during the Predecessor periods as follows:

| Predecessor | RSUs | Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Unit | PRSUs | Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Unit |
|---------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Balance as of December 31, 2019 | 2,907 | \$ 4,785 | 7,563 | \$ 3,350 |
| Granted | 1,990 | 4,578 | 5,469 | 4,572 |
| Vested | (944) | 5,374 | — | — |
| Forfeited | (954) | 4,491 | (3,809) | 3,513 |
| Balance as of December 31, 2020 | 2,999 | \$ 4,563 | 9,223 | \$ 4,015 |
| Granted | 254 | 28,875 | 389 | 24,420 |
| Vested | (517) | 5,459 | — | — |
| Forfeited | (121) | 4,527 | (567) | 2,626 |

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------|----|-------|-------|-------|
| | 2,614 | | 6,741 | 9,045 | 4,888 |
| Balance as of June 30, 2021 | | \$ | | \$ | |

Successor Plans

Share-based payments consist of grants of RSUs and PRSUs. The Company recognizes compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for awards expected to ultimately vest.

Predecessor Replacement Awards

In connection with the Business Combination, the holders of certain unvested awards under the Predecessor plans were granted replacement awards in the Successor company.

- Class B units: The unvested Class B units of Alight Holdings were granted replacement unvested Class A Common Stock, unvested Class B-1 Common Stock, and unvested Class B-2 Common Stock of the Company that ultimately vest on the third anniversary of the Closing Date, but could vest earlier based on the achievement of certain market-based conditions.
- Class A-1 units: The unvested Class A-1 units of Alight Holdings were granted replacement unvested Class A Common Stock, unvested Class B Common Stock, and unvested Class B-2 Common Stock of the Company on an equivalent fair value basis. The service-based portion of the grant vests ratably over periods of two to five years and the remaining portion vests upon achievement of certain market-based conditions.

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

The Class B and Class A-1 units that were replaced represent the unvested Class A, unvested Class B-1 and unvested Class B-2 Common Stock subject to the forfeiture re-allocation provision per the Class Z instruments discussed in Note 9 "Stockholders' and Members' Equity". These unvested shares are accounted for as restricted stock in accordance with ASC 718.

Successor Awards

In connection with the Business Combination, the Company adopted the Alight, Inc. 2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan. Under this plan, for grants issued during the Successor year ended December 31, 2023, approximately

60
% of the units are subject to time-based vesting requirements and approximately

40
% are subject to performance-based vesting requirements. The majority of the time-based RSUs vest ratably on an annual basis over a three-year period. The PRSUs granted vest upon achievement of various performance metrics aligned to goals established by the Company. As of December 31, 2023, there were

86,428,864
remaining shares of common stock authorized for issuance pursuant to the Company's stock-based compensation plans under its 2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan.

The Company begins to recognize expense associated with the PRSUs when the achievement of the performance condition is deemed probable. During the year ended December 31, 2023, expected achievement levels did not change for any of the performance periods based on management's analysis of the corresponding performance conditions.

The fair value of each RSU and PRSU is based upon the grant date market price. The aggregate grant date fair value of RSUs and PRSUs granted during the Successor year ended December 31, 2023 was \$

58
million and \$

48
million, respectively.

Restricted Share Units and Performance Based Restricted Share Units

The following tables summarize the unit activity related to the RSUs and PRSUs during the Successor years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2022 and the Successor six months ended December 31, 2021:

| | RSUs ⁽¹⁾ | Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Unit | PRSUs ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Unit |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Balance as of July 1, 2021 | 854,764 | \$ 9.91 | 7,816,743 | \$ 9.56 |
| Granted | 9,475,330 | 12.60 | 9,107,424 | 12.63 |
| | (| | | |
| Vested | 3,014,054 | 12.62 | — | — |
| |) | | | |
| | (| | (| |
| Forfeited | 167,624 | 12.64 | 181,054 | 12.51 |
| |) | |) | |
| Balance as of December 31, 2021 | 7,148,416 | \$ 12.27 | 16,743,113 | \$ 11.20 |
| Granted | 5,019,998 | 9.01 | 15,816,619 | 11.76 |
| | (| | | |
| Vested | 3,053,701 | 12.24 | — | — |
| |) | | | |

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-------|------------|-------|
| | (| | (| |
| Forfeited | 1,348,552 | 11.46 | 2,474,009 | 11.90 |
| |) | |) | |
| | 7,766,161 | 10.28 | 30,085,723 | 11.38 |
| Balance as of December 31, 2022 | <u>\$</u> | | <u>\$</u> | |
| | 6,598,201 | 8.72 | 5,481,499 | 8.82 |
| Granted | (| | (| |
| | 4,338,325 | 8.81 | 3,860,600 | 10.06 |
| Vested |) | |) | |
| | (| | (| |
| | 1,851,225 | 9.53 | 3,664,948 | 9.77 |
| Forfeited |) | |) | |
| | 8,174,812 | 9.78 | 28,041,674 | 11.25 |
| Balance as of December 31, 2023 | <u>\$</u> | | <u>\$</u> | |

(1) These share totals include both unvested shares and restricted stock units.

(2) PRSUs granted includes both new grants in the period as well as adjustments in the period to existing grants to account for the expected level of achievement of the performance-based vesting requirements.

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

Share-based Compensation

Total share-based compensation costs related to the RSUs and PRSUs are recorded in the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income (Loss) as follows (in millions):

| | Year Ended December 31, 2023 | Successor Year Ended December 31, 2022 | Six Months Ended December 31, 2021 | Predecessor Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Cost of services, exclusive of depreciation and amortization | \$ 39 | \$ 40 | \$ 19 | \$ 1 |
| Selling, general and administrative | 121 | 141 | 48 | 4 |
| Total share-based compensation expense | <u>\$ 160</u> | <u>\$ 181</u> | <u>\$ 67</u> | <u>\$ 5</u> |

As of December 31, 2023, total future compensation expense related to unvested RSUs is \$

50 million which will be recognized over a remaining weighted-average amortization period of approximately 1.5 years. As of December 31, 2023, total future compensation expense related to PRSUs is \$

57 million which will be recognized over the next 1.5 years.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

In December 2022, the Company began offering its employees an Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "ESPP"). Under the ESPP, all full-time and certain part-time employees of the Company based in the U.S. and certain other countries are eligible to purchase Class A Common Stock of the Company twice per year at the end of a six-month payment period (a "Payment Period"). During each Payment Period, eligible employees who so elect may authorize payroll deductions in an amount no less than

1
% nor greater than

10
% of his or her base pay for each payroll period in the Payment Period. At the end of each Payment Period, the accumulated deductions are used to purchase shares of Class A Common Stock from the Company up to a maximum of

1,250
shares for any one employee during a Payment Period. Shares are purchased at a price equal to

85
% of the fair market value of the Company's Class A Common Stock on the last business day of a Payment Period. As of December 31, 2023, there were

11,961,530
remaining shares available for grant under the ESPP. For the year ended as of December 31, 2023,

1,499,751
shares had been issued under the ESPP and the amount of share-based compensation expense related to the ESPP was \$

2
million.

11. Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the net (loss) income attributable to Alight, Inc. by the weighted average number of shares of Class A Common Stock issued and outstanding for the Successor period. The computation of diluted earnings per share reflects the potential dilution that could occur if dilutive securities and other contracts to issue shares were exercised or converted into shares or resulted in the issuance of shares that would then share in the net income of Alight, Inc. The Company's Class V Common Stock and Class Z Common Stock do not participate in the earnings or losses of the Company and are therefore not participating securities and have not been included in either the basic or diluted earnings per share calculations.

In conjunction with the Business Combination, the Company issued Seller Earnouts contingent consideration, which is payable in the Company's Common Stock when the related market conditions are achieved. As the related conditions to pay the consideration had not been satisfied as of December 31, 2023, the Seller Earnouts were excluded from the diluted earnings per share calculations.

Basic and diluted (net loss) earnings per share are as follows (in millions, except for share and per share amounts):

| | Year Ended December 31, 2023 | Year Ended December 31, 2022 | Six Months Ended December 31, 2021 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Basic and diluted (net loss) earnings per share: | | | |
| Numerator | | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | (| (| (|
| | 345 | 62 | 35 |
| Net (loss) income attributable to Alight, Inc. - basic | \$) | \$) | \$) |
| Denominator | | | |
| | 489,461,259 | 458,558,192 | 439,800,624 |
| Weighted-average shares outstanding - basic | (| (| (|
| | 0.70 | 0.14 | 0.08 |
| Basic (net loss) earnings per share | \$) | \$) | \$) |
| | (| (| (|
| | 0.70 | 0.14 | 0.08 |
| Diluted (net loss) earnings per share | \$) | \$) | \$) |

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

For the Successor year ended December 31, 2023,

28,962,218
units related to noncontrolling interests and

10,080,390
unvested RSUs were not included in the computation of diluted shares outstanding as their impact would have been anti-dilutive. In addition,

14,999,998
shares related to the Seller Earnouts and

27,411,360
unvested PRSUs were excluded from the calculation of basic and diluted earnings per share as the market and performance conditions had not yet been met as of the end of the period.

For the Successor year ended December 31, 2022,

63,481,465
units related to noncontrolling interests and

7,624,817
unvested RSUs were not included in the computation of diluted shares outstanding as their impact would have been anti-dilutive. In addition,

14,999,998
shares related to the Seller Earnouts and

32,852,974
unvested PRSUs were excluded from the calculation of basic and diluted earnings per share as the market and performance conditions had not yet been met as of the end of the period.

For the Successor six months ended December 31, 2021,

77,459,687
units related to noncontrolling interests and

7,007,072
unvested RSUs were not included in the computation of diluted shares outstanding as their impact would have been anti-dilutive. In addition,

14,999,998
shares related to the Seller Earnouts and

16,036,220
unvested PRSUs were excluded from the calculation of basic and diluted earnings per share as the market and performance conditions had not yet been met as of the end of the period.

12. Segment Reporting

Effective January 1, 2023, the Company's former Hosted business revenues and gross profit are reported in Other as the business is no longer core to the Company's operations. There is no change in composition among the Employer Solutions and Professional Services segments.

Additionally, the Company changed its measure of segment profit and loss that is reported to the CODM for purposes of making decisions about allocating resources to the Company's segments and assessing business performance.

Prior to January 1, 2023, the Company reported its measure of segment profit as earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and intangible amortization adjusted for the impact of certain non-cash and other items that the Company does not consider in the evaluation of ongoing operational performance. Effective January 1, 2023, the Company's measure of segment profit is gross profit, which is defined as revenue less cost of services. Accordingly, prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current period presentation, in all material respects.

The Company's reportable segments have been determined using a management approach, which is consistent with the basis and manner in which the Company's CODM uses financial information for the purposes of allocating resources and evaluating performance. The Company's CODM is its Chief Executive Officer. The CODM evaluates the performance of the Company based on its total revenue and segment profit.

The CODM also uses revenue and segment profit to manage and evaluate our business, make planning decisions, and as performance measures for a Company-wide bonus plans. These key financial measures provide an additional view of our operational performance over the long-term and provide useful information that we use in order to maintain and grow our business.

The accounting policies of the segments are the same as those described in Note 2 "Accounting Policies and Practices." The Company does not report assets by reportable segments as this information is not reviewed by the CODM on a regular basis.

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

Information regarding the Company's current reportable segments is as follows (in millions):

| | Year Ended December 31, 2023 | Successor Year Ended December 31, 2022 | Six Months Ended December 31, 2021 | Predecessor Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Employer Solutions | | | | |
| Recurring | \$ 2,695 | \$ 2,467 | \$ 1,213 | \$ 1,049 |
| Project | 268 | 251 | 134 | 107 |
| Total Employer Solutions | 2,963 | 2,718 | 1,347 | 1,156 |
| Professional Services | | | | |
| Recurring | 142 | 128 | 65 | 60 |
| Project | 279 | 243 | 121 | 124 |
| Total Professional Services | 421 | 371 | 186 | 184 |
| Total Reportable Segments | 3,384 | 3,089 | 1,533 | 1,340 |
| Other | 26 | 43 | 21 | 21 |
| Total revenue | \$ 3,410 | \$ 3,132 | \$ 1,554 | \$ 1,361 |
| | Year Ended December 31, 2023 | Successor Year Ended December 31, 2022 | Six Months Ended December 31, 2021 | Predecessor Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 |
| Employer Solutions | \$ 1,033 | \$ 911 | \$ 489 | \$ 392 |
| Professional Services | 109 | 86 | 44 | 46 |
| Other | (2) | (1) | (1) | (3) |
| Total Gross Profit | 1,140 | 996 | 532 | 435 |
| Selling, general and administrative | 754 | 671 | 304 | 222 |

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Depreciation and intangible amortization | 339 | 339 | 163 | 111 |
| Goodwill Impairment | 148 | - | - | - |
| | (| (| | |
| Operating Income (Loss) | 101 | 14 | 65 | 102 |
| |) |) | | |
| | | (| | |
| (Gain) Loss from change in fair value of financial instruments | 10 | 38 | 65 | - |
| | |) | | |
| | | (| (| |
| (Gain) Loss from change in fair value of tax receivable agreement | 118 | 41 | 37 | - |
| | |) |) | |
| Interest expense | 131 | 122 | 57 | 123 |
| | | (| | |
| Other (income) expense, net | 6 | 16 | 3 | 9 |
| | |) | | |
| | (| (| (| (|
| Income (Loss) Before Taxes | <u>\$ 366</u> | <u>\$ 41</u> | <u>\$ 23</u> | <u>\$ 30</u> |

Revenue by geographic location is as follows (in millions):

| | Year Ended December 31, 2023 | Successor Year Ended December 31, 2022 | Six months Ends December 31, 2021 | Predecessor Six months Ends June 30 2021 |
|---------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| United States | \$ 2,993 | \$ 2,759 | \$ 1,358 | \$ 1,168 |
| Rest of world | 417 | 373 | 196 | 193 |
| Total | <u>\$ 3,410</u> | <u>\$ 3,132</u> | <u>\$ 1,554</u> | <u>\$ 1,361</u> |

There was no single client who accounted for more than 10% of the Company's revenues in any of the periods presented.

Long-lived assets, representing Fixed assets, net and Operating lease right of use assets, by geographic location is as follows (in millions):

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

| | Year Ended December 31, 2023 | Year Ended December 31, 2022 |
|---------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| United States | \$ 389 | \$ 359 |
| Rest of world | 50 | 47 |
| Total | <u>\$ 439</u> | <u>\$ 406</u> |

13. Derivative Financial Instruments

The Company is exposed to market risks, including changes in interest rates. To manage the risk related to these exposures, the Company has entered into various derivative instruments that reduce these risks by creating offsetting exposures.

Interest Rate Swaps

The Company has utilized swap agreements that will fix the floating interest rates associated with its Term Loan as shown in the following table:

| Designation Date | Effective Date | Initial Notional Amount | Notional Amount Outstanding as of December 31, 2023 | Fixed Rate | Expiration Date |
|------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|
| December 2021 | August 2020 | \$ 181,205,050 | \$ 516,919,634 | 0.7203 % | April 2024 |
| December 2021 | August 2020 | \$ 388,877,200 | \$ 645,230,936 | 0.6826 % | April 2024 |
| December 2021 | May 2022 | \$ 220,130,318 | \$ 270,246,116 | 0.4570 % | April 2024 |
| December 2021 | May 2022 | \$ 306,004,562 | \$ 344,387,064 | 0.4480 % | April 2024 |
| December 2021 | April 2024 | \$ 871,205,040 | n/a | 1.6533 % | June 2025 |
| December 2021 | April 2024 | \$ 435,602,520 | n/a | 1.6560 % | June 2025 |
| December 2021 | April 2024 | \$ 435,602,520 | n/a | 1.6650 % | June 2025 |
| March 2022 | June 2025 | \$ 1,197,000,000 | n/a | 2.5540 % | December 2026 |
| March 2023 | March 2023 | \$ 150,000,000 | \$ 150,000,000 | 3.9025 % | December 2026 |
| March 2023 | March 2023 | \$ 150,000,000 | \$ 150,000,000 | 3.9100 % | December 2026 |

Concurrent with the Term Loan refinancing, we amended our interest rate swap to incorporate Term SOFR. In accordance with Accounting Standards Codification Topic 848, *Reference Rate Reform*, we did not redesignate the interest rate hedges when they were amended from LIBOR to SOFR; as we are permitted to maintain designation through the transition. Also, during the Successor year ended December 31, 2023, we executed two additional interest rate swaps, which have been designated as cash flow hedges.

Certain swap agreements amortize or accrete based on achieving targeted hedge ratios. All interest rate swaps have been designated as cash flow hedges. The Company currently has two instruments that the fair value of the instruments at the time of re-designation are being amortized into interest expense over the remaining life of the instruments.

Financial Instrument Presentation

The fair values and location of outstanding derivative instruments recorded in the Consolidated Balance Sheets are as follows (in millions):

| | December 31, 2023 | December 31, 2022 |
|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Assets | | |
| Other current assets | \$ 60 | \$ 72 |
| Other assets | 17 | 62 |
| Total | <u>\$ 77</u> | <u>\$ 134</u> |
| Liabilities | | |
| Other current liabilities | \$ — | \$ — |
| Other liabilities | 3 | — |
| Total | <u>\$ 3</u> | <u>\$ —</u> |

The Company estimates that approximately \$

64 million of derivative gains included in Accumulated other comprehensive income as of December 31, 2023 will be reclassified into earnings over the next twelve months.

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

14. Financial Instruments

Seller Earnouts

Upon completion of the Business Combination, the equity owners of Alight Holdings received an earnout in the form of nonvoting shares of Class B-1 and Class B-2 Common Stock, which automatically convert into Class A Common Stock if, at any time during the seven years following the Closing Date certain criteria are achieved. See Note 9 "Stockholders' Equity" for additional information regarding the Seller Earnouts.

The portion of the Seller Earnouts related to employee compensation is accounted for as share-based compensation. See Note 10 "Share-Based Compensation Expense" for additional information.

The portion of the Seller Earnouts, which are not related to employee compensation, are accounted for as a contingent consideration liability at fair value within Financial Instruments on the Consolidated Balance Sheets because the Seller Earnouts do not meet the criteria for classification within equity. This portion of the Seller Earnouts are subject to remeasurement at each balance sheet date. At December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Seller Earnouts had a fair value of \$

95
million and \$

96
million, respectively. For the Successor years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, the fair value remeasurement of the Seller Earnouts was a gain of \$

2
million and \$

38
million, respectively, was recorded in (Gain) Loss from change in fair value of financial instruments within the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss).

The fair value of the Class B-1 and B-2 Seller Earnouts, and the Class Z-B-1 and Z-B-2 contingent consideration instruments, is determined using Monte Carlo simulation and Option Pricing Methods (Level 3 inputs, see Note 16 "Fair Value Measurements"). Significant unobservable inputs are used in the assessment of fair value, including the following assumptions: volatility of

50
%, risk-free interest rate of

3.88
%, expected holding period of 4.51 years and probability assessments based on the likelihood of reaching the performance targets defined in the Business Combination. An increase in the risk-free interest rate or expected volatility would result in an increase in the fair value measurement of the Seller Earnouts and vice versa.

In addition, the Class Z instruments are also accounted for as a contingent consideration liability at fair value within Financial Instruments on the Consolidated Balance Sheets because these instruments do not meet the criteria for classification within equity. The fair value of the Class Z-A contingent consideration is determined using the ending share price as of the last day of each quarter. For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company recorded expense of \$

12
million and \$

1
million, respectively, in (Gain) Loss from change in fair value of financial instruments in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) as a result of the forfeiture of unvested management equity relating to the consideration that will be re-allocated to the holders of Class Z instruments upon vesting. See Note 9 "Stockholders' Equity" for additional information regarding these instruments.

Warrants

Upon the completion of the prior year Business Combination, there were issued and outstanding Company warrants to purchase shares of Class A Common Stock at a price of \$

11.50
per share, subject to adjustment for stock splits and/or extraordinary dividends, as described in the warrant agreement, including

10,000,000
warrants that were issued as a result of the consummation of the Forward Purchase Agreements ("Forward Purchase Warrants"). Private Warrants were exchanged for an equivalent number of Class C Units representing limited liability company interests of Alight Holdings and had the same terms as the Private Warrants. Each of the Public Warrants, Forward Purchase Warrants and Class C Units (collectively the "Warrants") were exercisable for

one
share of Alight, Inc. Class A Common Stock.

The Warrants had an expiration date of July 2, 2026, (five years after the completion of the Business Combination) and were exercisable beginning after certain lock-up periods as described in the warrant agreement. Once the warrants became exercisable, the Company was permitted to redeem for \$

0.01
per warrant the outstanding Public Warrants if the Company's Class A Share price equaled or exceeded \$

18.00
per share, subject to certain conditions and adjustments. If the Company's Class A Share price was greater than \$

10.00
per share but less than \$

18.00
per share, then the Company was permitted to redeem Warrants for \$

0.10
per warrant, subject to certain conditions and adjustments. Holders were permitted to elect to exercise their warrants on a cashless basis.

The Company accounted for Warrants as liabilities at fair value within Financial instruments on the Consolidated Balance Sheets because the Warrants do not meet the criteria for classification within equity. The Warrants were subject to remeasurement at each balance sheet date. In December 2021, the majority of the Warrants were exercised under cashless (net) exercise provisions resulting in the issuance of

15,315,429
shares of Class A Common Stock. Additionally, the Company redeemed

742,918
Warrants for \$

0.10
per warrant.

Just prior to the exercise and redemption of the Warrants, the Company remeasured the warrant liability to its fair value. Upon exercise of the Warrants, the respective carrying value of the warrant liability was reclassified into additional paid in capital. As of December 31, 2023 , 2022 and 2021,

no

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

Warrants were outstanding. For the Successor six months ended December 31, 2021, a loss of \$

39

million was recorded in Loss from change in fair value of financial instruments in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) due to the remeasurement of the warrant liability prior to the exercise and redemption of the Warrants.

15. Tax Receivable Agreement

In connection with the Business Combination, Alight entered into the TRA with certain owners of Alight Holdings prior to the Business Combination. Pursuant to the TRA, the Company will pay certain sellers, as applicable, 85% of the tax benefits, of any savings that we realize, calculated using certain assumptions, as a result of (i) tax basis adjustments from sales and exchanges of Alight Holdings equity interests in connection with or following the Business Combination and certain distributions with respect to Alight Holdings equity interests, (ii) our utilization of certain tax attributes, and (iii) certain other tax benefits related to entering into the TRA.

Actual tax benefits realized by Alight may differ from tax benefits calculated under the TRA as a result of the use of certain assumptions in the TRA, including the use of an assumed weighted-average state and local income tax rate to calculate tax benefits. While the amount of existing tax basis, the anticipated tax basis adjustments and the actual amount and utilization of tax attributes, as well as the amount and timing of any payments under the TRA, will vary depending upon a number of factors, we expect that the payments that Alight may make under the TRA will be substantial.

The Company's TRA liability established upon completion of the Business Combination is measured at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3). The TRA liability balance at December 31, 2023 assumes: (i) a constant blended U.S. federal, state and local income tax rate of

27.0

%; (ii) no material changes in tax law; (iii) the ability to utilize tax attributes based on current tax forecasts; and (iv) future payments under the TRA are made when due under the TRA. The amount of the expected future payments under the TRA has been discounted to its present value using a discount rate of

7.9

%.

Subsequent to the Business Combination, we record additional liabilities under the TRA as and when Class A units of Alight Holdings are exchanged for Class A Common Stock. Liabilities resulting from these exchanges will be recorded on a gross undiscounted basis and are not remeasured at fair value. During the year ended December 31, 2023, an additional TRA liability of \$

109

million was established as a result of these exchanges. As of the year ended December 31, 2023, \$

634

million of the TRA liability is measured at fair value on a recurring basis and \$

161

million is undiscounted and not remeasured at fair value.

The following table summarizes the changes in the TRA liabilities (in millions):

| | Tax Receivable Agreement Liability |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Beginning balance as of December 31, 2022 | \$ 575 |
| Fair value remeasurement | 118 |
| Payments | (7) |
| Conversion of noncontrolling interest | 109 |
| Ending Balance as of December 31, 2023 | 795 |
| Less: current portion included in other current liabilities | (62) |
| Total long-term tax receivable agreement liability | \$ 733 |

16. Fair Value Measurement

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The accounting standards related to fair value measurements include a hierarchy for information and valuations

used in measuring fair value that is broken down into three levels based on reliability, as follows:

- Level 1 – observable inputs such as quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities;
- Level 2 – inputs other than quoted prices for identical assets in active markets that are observable either directly or indirectly; and
- Level 3 – unobservable inputs in which there is little or no market data which requires the use of valuation techniques and the development of assumptions.

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

The Company's financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis are as follows (in millions):

| | December 31, 2023 | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total | |
| Assets | | | | | |
| Interest rate swaps | \$ — | \$ 77 | \$ — | \$ 77 | |
| Total assets recorded at fair value | <u>\$ —</u> | <u>\$ 77</u> | <u>\$ —</u> | <u>\$ 77</u> | |
| Liabilities | | | | | |
| Interest rate swaps | \$ — | \$ 3 | \$ — | \$ 3 | |
| Contingent consideration liability | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 3 | \$ 3 | |
| Seller Earnouts liability | — | — | 95 | 95 | |
| Tax receivable agreement liability ⁽¹⁾ | — | — | 634 | 634 | |
| Total liabilities recorded at fair value | <u>\$ —</u> | <u>\$ 3</u> | <u>\$ 732</u> | <u>\$ 735</u> | |
| | December 31, 2022 | | | | |
| | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total | |
| Assets | | | | | |
| Interest rate swaps | \$ — | \$ 134 | \$ — | \$ 134 | |
| Total assets recorded at fair value | <u>\$ —</u> | <u>\$ 134</u> | <u>\$ —</u> | <u>\$ 134</u> | |
| Liabilities | | | | | |
| Contingent consideration liability | — | — | 13 | 13 | |
| Seller Earnouts liability | — | — | 96 | 96 | |
| Tax receivable agreement liability ⁽¹⁾ | — | — | 575 | 575 | |
| Total liabilities recorded at fair value | <u>\$ —</u> | <u>\$ —</u> | <u>\$ 684</u> | <u>\$ 684</u> | |

⁽¹⁾ Excludes the portion of liability related to the exchanges of Class A Units not measured at fair value on a recurring basis.

Derivatives

The valuations of the derivatives intended to mitigate our interest rate risk are determined using widely accepted valuation techniques, including discounted cash flow analysis on the expected cash flows of each instrument. This analysis utilizes observable market-based inputs, including interest rate curves, interest rate volatility, or spot and forward exchange rates, and reflects the contractual terms of these instruments, including the period to maturity. In addition, credit valuation adjustments, which consider the impact of any credit enhancements to the contracts, are incorporated in the fair values to account for potential non-performance risk.

Contingent Consideration

The contingent consideration liabilities relate to acquisitions in previous years and are included in Other current liabilities and Other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The fair value of these liabilities is determined using a discounted cash flow analysis. Changes in the fair value of the liabilities are included in Other (income) expense, net in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss). Significant unobservable inputs are used in the assessment of fair value, including assumptions regarding discount rates and probability assessments based on the likelihood of reaching the various targets set out in the acquisition agreements.

The following table summarizes the changes in deferred contingent consideration liabilities (in millions):

| | Year Ended December 31 | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|
| | 2023 | 2022 |
| Beginning balance | \$ 13 | \$ 33 |
| | (| (|
| Measurement period adjustments | — | 2 |
| |) |) |
| Accretion of contingent consideration | — | 1 |
| | (| (|
| Remeasurement of acquisition-related contingent consideration | 5 | 15 |
| |) |) |
| | (| (|
| Payments | 5 | 4 |
| |) |) |
| Ending Balance | \$ 3 | \$ 13 |

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

Additional Disclosures Regarding Fair Value Measurement

The fair value of the Company's debt is classified as Level 2 within the fair value hierarchy and corroborated by observable market data is as follows (in millions):

| | December 31, 2023 | | December 31, 2022 | |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | Carrying Value | Fair Value | Carrying Value | Fair Value |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Current portion of long-term debt, net | \$ 25 | \$ 25 | \$ 31 | \$ 31 |
| Long-term debt, net | 2,769 | 2,780 | 2,792 | 2,780 |
| Total | <u>\$ 2,794</u> | <u>\$ 2,805</u> | <u>\$ 2,823</u> | <u>\$ 2,811</u> |

The carrying value of the Term Loan, Secured Senior Notes include the outstanding principal balance, less any unamortized premium. The carrying value of the Term Loan approximates fair value as it bears interest at variable rates, and we believe our credit risk is consistent with when the debt originated. The outstanding balances under the Senior

No

tes have fixed interest rates and the fair value is classified as Level 2 within the fair value hierarchy and corroborated by observable market data (see Note 8 "Debt").

The carrying amounts of Cash and cash equivalents, Receivables, net and Accounts payable and accrued liabilities approximate their fair values due to the short-term maturities of these instruments.

During years ended December 31, 2

0

23 and 2022, there were

no

transfers in or out of the Level 1, Level 2 or Level 3 classifications.

17. Restructuring

Transformation Program

On February 20, 2023, the Company approved a two-year strategic transformation restructuring program (the "Transformation Program") intended to accelerate the Company's back-office infrastructure into the cloud and transform its operating model leveraging technology in order to reduce its overall future costs. The Transformation Program includes process and system optimization, third party costs associated with technology infrastructure transformation, and elimination of full-time positions. The Company currently expects to record in the aggregate approximately \$

140 million in pre-tax restructuring charges over the two-year period. The restructuring charges are expected to include severance charges with an estimated range from \$

40 million to \$

50 million over the two-year period and other restructuring charges related to items such as data center exit costs, third party fees, and costs associated with transitioning existing technology and processes with an estimated range of \$

90 million to \$

100

million over the two-year period. The Company estimates an annual savings of over \$

100

million after the Transformation Program is completed. The Transformation Program commenced in the first quarter of 2023 and is expected to be substantially completed over an estimated two-year period.

From the inception of the plan through December 31, 2023, the Company has incurred total expenses of \$

85

million. These charges are recorded in Selling, general and administrative expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss).

The following table summarizes restructuring costs by type that have been incurred through December 31, 2023:

| | Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023 | Inception to Date | Estimated Remaining Costs | Estimated Total Cost |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Employer Solutions | | | | |
| Severance and Related Benefits | \$ 11 | \$ 11 | \$ 10 | \$ 21 |
| Other Restructuring Costs ⁽¹⁾ | 56 | 56 | 35 | 91 |
| Total Employer Solutions | \$ 67 | \$ 67 | \$ 45 | \$ 112 |
| Professional Services | | | | |
| Severance and Related Benefits | \$ 1 | \$ 1 | \$ 3 | \$ 4 |
| Total Professional Services | \$ 1 | \$ 1 | \$ 3 | \$ 4 |
| Corporate | | | | |
| Severance and Related Benefits | \$ 15 | \$ 15 | \$ 6 | \$ 21 |
| Other Restructuring Costs ⁽¹⁾ | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| Total Corporate | \$ 17 | \$ 17 | \$ 7 | \$ 24 |
| Total Restructuring Costs | \$ 85 | \$ 85 | \$ 55 | \$ 140 |

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

(1) Other restructuring costs associated with the Transformation Program primarily include data center exit costs, third party fees associated with the restructuring, and costs associated with transitioning existing technology and processes.

As of December 31, 2023, approximately \$

10

million of the Company's total restructuring liability is unpaid and is recorded in Accounts payable and accrued liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

| | Severance and Related Benefits | Other Restructuring Costs | Total |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|
| Accrued restructuring liability as of December 31, 2022 | \$ — | \$ — | \$ — |
| | 27 | 58 | 85 |
| Restructuring charges | (| (| (|
| | 21 | 55 | 76 |
| Cash payments |) |) |) |
| | 6 | 3 | 9 |
| Accrued restructuring liability as of December 31, 2023 | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$</u> |

Plan

During the third quarter of 2019, management initiated a restructuring and integration plan (the "Plan") following the completion of the Hodges acquisition and in anticipation of the NGA HR acquisition, which was completed on November 1, 2019. The Plan was intended to integrate and streamline operations across the Company and to generate cost reductions related to position eliminations and facility and system rationalizations. This restructuring and integration plan was complete as of December 31, 2022.

The following table summarizes the changes in the accrual balance:

| | Severance and Related Benefits | Other Restructuring Costs | Total |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|
| Accrued restructuring liability as of December 31, 2022 | \$ 4 | \$ 4 | \$ 8 |
| | (| (| (|
| | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| Cash payments |) |) |) |
| | 1 | — | 1 |
| Accrued restructuring liability as of December 31, 2023 | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$</u> |

18. Employee Benefits

Defined Contribution Savings Plans

Certain of the Company's employees participate in a defined contribution savings plan sponsored by the Company. For the Successor years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, the six months ended December 31, 2021, and the Predecessor six months ended June 30, 2021, expenses were \$

55
million, \$

59
million, \$

24
million, and \$

31
million, respectively. Expenses were recognized in Cost of services, exclusive of depreciation and amortization and Selling, general and administrative expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss).

19. Lease Obligations

The Company determines if an arrangement is a lease at inception. Operating leases are included in Other assets, Other current liabilities and Other liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Right-of-use assets represent the Company's right to use an underlying asset for the lease term and lease liabilities represent the Company's obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. Operating lease right-of-use assets and liabilities are recognized at the lease commencement date based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term. In determining the present value of lease payments, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate which is based on the information available at the lease commencement date. The Company's lease terms may include options to extend or not terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that it will exercise any such options.

Leases with an initial term of 12 months or less are not recorded on the balance sheet. Lease expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the expected lease term.

The Company's most significant leases are office facilities. For these leases, the Company has elected the practical expedient permitted under Accounting Standards Update 2016-02, "Leases (Topic 842)" ("ASC 842") to combine lease and non-lease components. As a result, non-lease components are accounted for as an element within a single lease. The Company's remaining operating leases are primarily comprised of equipment leases. The Company also leases certain IT equipment under finance leases which are reflected on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets as computer equipment within Fixed assets, net.

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

Certain of the Company's operating lease agreements include variable payments that are passed through by the landlord, such as insurance, taxes, common area maintenance, payments based on the usage of the asset, and rental payments adjusted periodically for inflation. These variable payments are not included in the lease liabilities reflected on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The Company does sublease portions of our buildings to third parties. The right of use liability associated with these leases are not offset with expected rental incomes, as we remain primarily obligated for the leases.

The Company's lease agreements do not contain material residual value guarantees, restrictions, or covenants.

The components of lease expense were as follows (in millions):

| | Year Ended December 31, 2023 | Successor Year Ended December 31, 2022 | Six Months Ended December 31, 2021 | Predecessor Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Operating lease cost | \$ 22 | \$ 25 | \$ 14 | \$ 16 |
| Finance lease cost: | | | | |
| Amortization of leased assets | 24 | 25 | 12 | 13 |
| Interest of lease liabilities | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Variable and short-term lease cost | 7 | 6 | 3 | 3 |
| | (| (| (| (|
| Sublease income | 6) | 8) | 3) | 4) |
| Total lease cost | <u>\$ 49</u> | <u>\$ 51</u> | <u>\$ 28</u> | <u>\$ 30</u> |

Supplemental balance sheet information related to leases was as follows (in millions, except lease term and discount rate):

| | December 31, 2023 | December 31, 2022 |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Operating Leases | | |
| Operating lease right-of-use assets | \$ 68 | \$ 86 |
| Current operating lease liabilities | 35 | 34 |
| Noncurrent operating lease liabilities | 71 | 103 |
| Total operating lease liabilities | <u>\$ 106</u> | <u>\$ 137</u> |
| Finance Leases | | |
| Fixed assets, net | \$ 21 | \$ 46 |
| Current finance lease liabilities | 11 | 25 |
| Noncurrent finance lease liabilities | 7 | 18 |

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Total finance lease liabilities | \$ 18 | \$ 43 |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|

Weighted Average Remaining Lease Term (in years)

| | | |
|------------------|-----|-----|
| Operating leases | 5.6 | 6.5 |
| Finance leases | 2.4 | 2.0 |

Weighted Average Discount Rate

| | | |
|------------------|-------|-------|
| Operating leases | 4.8 % | 4.6 % |
| Finance leases | 3.8 % | 4.3 % |

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

Supplemental cash flow and other information related to leases was as follows (in millions):

| | Year Ended December 31, 2023 | Successor Year Ended December 31, 2022 | Six Months Ended December 31, 2021 | Predecessor Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities | | | | |
| Operating cash flows from operating leases | \$ 38 | \$ 48 | \$ 27 | \$ 22 |
| Operating cash flows from finance leases | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Financing cash flows from finance leases | 25 | 30 | 14 | 17 |
| Right-of use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligations | | | | |
| Operating leases | \$ 4 | \$ 11 | \$ 2 | \$ 10 |
| Finance leases | 12 | 9 | 2 | 2 |
| Future lease payments for lease obligations with initial terms in excess of one year as of December 31, 2023 are as follows (in millions): | | | | |
| | | Finance Leases | | Operating Leases |
| 2024 | | \$ 9 | \$ 33 | |
| 2025 | | | 5 | 18 |
| 2026 | | | 3 | 17 |
| 2027 | | | 2 | 15 |
| 2028 | | | — | 13 |
| Thereafter | | | — | 24 |
| Total lease payments | | | 19 | 120 |
| | | | (| (|
| Less: amount representing interest | | | 1 | 14 |
| | | |) |) |
| Total lease obligations, net | | | 18 | 106 |
| | | | (| (|
| Less: current portion of lease obligations, net | | | 11 | 35 |
| | | |) |) |

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------|----|---|----|
| | | 7 | 71 |
| Total long-term portion of lease obligations, net | \$ | | \$ |

The operating lease future lease payments include sublease rental income of \$

5
million and \$

2
million for 2024 and 2025, respectively.

20. Commitments and Contingencies

Legal

The Company is subject to various claims, tax assessments, lawsuits, and proceedings that arise in the ordinary course of business relating to the delivery of our services and the effectiveness of our technologies. The damages claimed in these matters are or may be substantial. Accruals for any exposures, and related insurance or other receivables, when applicable, are included on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and have been recognized in Selling, general and administrative expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) to the extent that losses are deemed probable and are reasonably estimable. These amounts are adjusted from time to time as developments warrant. Management believes that the reserves established are appropriate based on the facts currently known. The reserves recorded at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 were not material.

Guarantees and Indemnifications

The Company provides a variety of service performance guarantees and indemnifications to its clients. The maximum potential amount of future payments represents the notional amounts that could become payable under the guarantees and indemnifications if there were a total default by the guaranteed parties, without consideration of possible recoveries under recourse provisions or other methods. These notional amounts may bear no relationship to the future payments that may be made, if any, for these guarantees and indemnifications.

Alight, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — Continued

To date, the Company has not been required to make any payment under any client arrangement as described above. The Company has assessed the current status of performance risk related to the client arrangements with performance guarantees and believes that any potential payments would be immaterial to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Purchase Obligations

The Company's expected cash outflow for non-cancellable purchase obligations related to purchases of information technology assets and services is \$

32
million, \$

20
million, \$

16
million, \$

16
million, \$

13
million, and \$

3
million for the years ended 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2018 and thereafter, respectively.

Service Obligations

On September 1, 2018, the Company executed an agreement to form a strategic partnership with Wipro, a leading global information technology, consulting and business process services company.

The Company's expected cash outflow for non-cancellable service obligations related to our strategic partnership with Wipro is \$

154
million, \$

162
million, \$

170
million, \$

178
million, and \$

154
million for the years ended 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, respectively, and

none
thereafter.

The Company may terminate its arrangement with Wipro for cause or for the Company's convenience. In the case of a termination for convenience, the Company would be required to pay a termination fee, including certain of Wipro's unamortized costs, plus

25
% of any remaining portion of the minimum level of services the Company agreed to purchase from Wipro over the course of 10 years .

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.***Evaluation of disclosure controls and procedures***

Our management, with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, evaluated, as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report, the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms and that such information is accumulated and communicated to management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, or persons performing similar functions, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required or necessary disclosures. Based on the aforementioned evaluation, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that, as of December 31, 2023, the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act. Our internal control system was designed to provide reasonable assurance to our management, including the principal executive officer and the principal financial officer) and the Company's Board of Directors regarding the preparation and fair presentation of published financial statements in accordance with GAAP. The Company's accounting policies and internal controls over financial reporting, established and maintained by management, are under the general oversight of the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors (the "Audit Committee").

The Company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that: (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP, and that receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of the Company's management and directors; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation. Our management assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023. In making this assessment, our management used the criteria set forth in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in 2013.

As reported in the Company's Form 10-K for year ended December 31, 2022, management previously identified a material weakness in internal control over financial reporting as the Company did not have the appropriate complement of resources within its tax department commensurate with the nature and complexity associated with the Company's income tax provision process.

Management implemented a remediation plan with steps that improved our internal control over financial reporting, including conducting a complete assessment of the organizational structure of the Company's tax team to identify any gaps or weaknesses, including necessary subject matter expertise, and make necessary changes to the personnel; engaging and working with an independent, third-party review team to conduct a review of tax department processes and procedure with a particular emphasis on roles, responsibilities and accountabilities; enhancing the level of precision in management's review controls related to the review of significant tax balances to ensure transactions are recorded accurately and completely in accordance with GAAP, and strengthening our income tax internal controls with enhanced documentation, technical oversight and training.

Management executed the remediation steps discussed above and, as a result determined that, as of December 31, 2023, such material weakness has been remediated. The enhanced controls have operated for a sufficient period of time and management has concluded, through testing, that the related controls are effective.

Based on this evaluation, management concluded that as of December 31, 2023, our internal control over financial reporting was effective based on those criteria.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Except for the remediation by management of the material weakness in internal controls over financial reporting described above, there have been no other changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the fourth quarter of the year ended December 31, 2023, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Ernst & Young LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm that audited the financial statements included in this Annual Report, has issued a report on our internal control over financial reporting. That report follows.

F-45

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Alight, Inc.

Opinion on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited Alight, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the COSO criteria). In our opinion, Alight, Inc. (the Company) maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss), stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2022, the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss), stockholders' equity and cash flows for the period from July 1, 2021 through December 31, 2021 (Successor), the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss), members' equity and cash flows for the period from January 1, 2021 through June 30, 2021 (Predecessor), and the related notes and our report dated February 29, 2024 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP
Chicago, Illinois
February 29, 2024

Item 9B. Other Information.**Update to Previously Reported Results**

In the Company's February 21, 2024 press release announcing its financial results for the fourth quarter and full year ended December 31, 2023 (the "Earnings Press Release"), it reported a \$64 million non-cash goodwill impairment charge for the three months and year ended December 31, 2023 related to its Cloud Services reporting unit. In connection with the Company's ongoing strategic portfolio review, the Company recorded an additional \$84 million goodwill impairment charge in its audited financial results included in this Annual Report in lieu of the amount previously reported in the Earnings Press Release.

The information in this Annual Report amends and supersedes the disclosures in the Earnings Press Release, including in regard to the Company's loss before income tax benefit for the fourth quarter and full year ended December 31, 2023, which were \$200 million and \$366 million, respectively, as compared to the \$116 million and \$282 million, respectively, initially reported in the Earnings Press Release.

Section 13(r) Disclosure

Pursuant to Section 219 of the Iran Threat Reduction and Syria Human Rights Act of 2012, which added Section 13(r) of the Exchange Act, we hereby incorporate by reference herein Exhibit 99.1 of this report, which includes disclosures regarding activities at Mundys S.p.A. (formerly "Atlantia S.p.A."), which may be, or may have been at the time, considered to be an affiliate of Blackstone and, therefore, our affiliate.

Trading Arrangements

During the three months ended December 31, 2023, none of the Company's directors or officers (as defined in Rule 16a-1(f) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) adopted, terminated, or modified a Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement or non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement (as such terms are defined in Item 408 of Regulation S-K of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended).

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections.

Not applicable.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

The information required under this Item will be contained in the definitive Proxy Statement for our 2024 annual meeting of stockholders (the "Proxy Statement"), incorporated herein by reference.

Item 11. Executive Compensation.

The information required under this Item will be contained in our Proxy Statement, incorporated herein by reference.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.

The information required under this Item will be contained in our Proxy Statement, incorporated herein by reference.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

The information required under this Item will be contained in our Proxy Statement, incorporated herein by reference.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.

The information required under this Item will be contained in our Proxy Statement, incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibit and Financial Statement Schedules.

(a) (1) The following documents have been included in Part II, Item 8:

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Consolidated Financial Statements of Alight, Inc.

Financial Statements:

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021

Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2023 and 2022

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021

Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(2) Financial Statement Schedules

Financial statement schedules have been omitted since they are either not required, not applicable, or the information is otherwise included.

(b) Exhibits:

| Exhibit Number | Description |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2.1† | <u>Amended and Restated Business Combination Agreement, dated as of April 29, 2021, by and among Foley Trasimene Acquisition Corp., Alight, Inc., Tempo Holding Company, LLC and certain other parties thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on April 30, 2021).</u> |
| 3.1 | <u>Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Alight, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on July 12, 2021).</u> |
| 3.2 | <u>Amended and Restated Bylaws of Alight, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on July 12, 2021).</u> |
| 4.1 | <u>Description of Securities of Alight, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed with the SEC on March 10, 2022).</u> |
| 4.2 | <u>Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2017 between Tempo Acquisition, LLC, as issuer, Tempo Acquisition Finance Corp., as co-issuer, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as the trustee, transfer agent, registrar, and paying agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on July 12, 2021).</u> |
| 4.3 | <u>Form of 6.750% Senior Notes due 2025 (included in Exhibit 4.1)</u> |
| 4.4 | <u>First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 27, 2017 between Tempo Acquisition, LLC, as issuer, Tempo Acquisition Finance Corp., as co-issuer, the guarantors party thereto, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as the trustee, transfer agent, registrar and paying agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on July 12, 2021).</u> |
| 4.5 | <u>Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of August 14, 2018 between Tempo Acquisition, LLC, as issuer, Tempo Acquisition Finance Corp., as co-issuer, the guarantors party thereto, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as the trustee, transfer agent, registrar and paying agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on July 12, 2021).</u> |
| 4.6 | <u>Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of February 13, 2019 between Tempo Acquisition, LLC, as issuer, Tempo Acquisition Finance Corp., as co-issuer, the guarantors party thereto, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as the trustee, transfer agent, registrar and paying agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.5 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on July 12, 2021).</u> |
| 4.7 | <u>Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of July 29, 2019 between Tempo Acquisition, LLC, as issuer, Tempo Acquisition Finance Corp., as co-issuer, the guarantors party thereto, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as the trustee, transfer agent, registrar and paying agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.6 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on July 12, 2021).</u> |
| 4.8 | <u>Fifth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 9, 2019 between Tempo Acquisition, LLC, as issuer, Tempo Acquisition Finance Corp., as co-issuer, the guarantors party thereto, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as the trustee, transfer agent, registrar and paying agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.7 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on July 12, 2021).</u> |
| 4.9 | <u>Sixth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of August 7, 2020 between Tempo Acquisition, LLC, as issuer, Tempo Acquisition Finance Corp., as co-issuer, the guarantors party thereto, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as the trustee, transfer agent, registrar and paying agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.8 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on July 12, 2021).</u> |

| | |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4.10 | <u>Indenture, dated as of May 7, 2020 between Tempo Acquisition, LLC, as issuer, Tempo Acquisition Finance Corp., as co-issuer, the guarantors party thereto from time to time, and Wilmington Trust National Association, as the trustee, transfer agent, registrar, paying agent and notes collateral agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.9 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on July 12, 2021).</u> |
| 4.11 | <u>Form of 5.750% Senior Secured Notes due 2025 (included in Exhibit 4.9).</u> |
| 4.12 | <u>First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 23, 2021 between Tempo Acquisition, LLC, as issuer, Tempo Acquisition Finance Corp., as co-issuer, the guarantors party thereto, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as the trustee, transfer agent, registrar, paying agent and notes collateral agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.11 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on July 12, 2021).</u> |
| 10.1 | <u>Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Alight Holding Company, LLC, dated as of July 2, 2021, by and among Alight Holding Company, LLC, Alight, Inc., certain subsidiaries of Alight, Inc. and the other members of Alight Holding Company, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on July 12, 2021).</u> |
| 10.2 | <u>First Amendment to Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Alight Holding Company, LLC, dated as of December 1, 2021, by and between Alight, Inc., Bilcar FT, LP, Trasimene Capital FT, LP and Alight Holding Company, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on December 2, 2021).</u> |
| 10.3† | <u>Tax Receivable Agreement, dated July 2, 2021, by and among Alight, Inc., Foley Trasimene Acquisition Corp., Tempo Holding Company, LLC, the TRA Parties, the TRA Party Representative and each of the other persons that become a party to the Tax Receivable Agreement from time to time (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on July 12, 2021).</u> |
| 10.4 | <u>Investor Rights Agreement, dated as of July 2, 2021, by and among Alight, Inc., the Legacy Investors and the Sponsor Investors as of the date thereof, and each of the other persons that from time to time become party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on July 12, 2021).</u> |
| 10.5 | <u>Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of July 2, 2021, by and among Alight, Inc., the Legacy Investors and the Sponsor Investors as of the date thereof, and each of the other persons that from time to time become party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on July 12, 2021).</u> |
| 10.6 | <u>Amended and Restated Sponsor Agreement, dated as of January 25, 2021, by and among Foley Trasimene Acquisition Corp., Acrobat Holdings, Inc. (n/k/a Alight, Inc.), Tempo Holding Company, LLC (n/k/a Alight Holding Company, LLC) and certain other parties thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on January 27, 2021).</u> |
| 10.7 | <u>Limited Waiver to Amended and Restated Sponsor Agreement, dated as of December 1, 2021, by and between Alight, Inc., Alight Holding Company, LLC, Alight Group, Inc. and certain other parties thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on December 2, 2021).</u> |
| 10.8 | <u>Form of Subscription Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on January 27, 2021).</u> |
| 10.9+ | <u>Alight, Inc. 2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on July 12, 2021).</u> |
| 10.10+ | <u>Alight, Inc. 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on July 12, 2021).</u> |
| 10.11+ | <u>Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Employees under the Alight, Inc. 2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.3 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8, filed with the SEC on September 10, 2021).</u> |
| 10.12+ | <u>Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for the Executive Leadership Team under the Alight, Inc. 2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.4 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8, filed with the SEC on September 10, 2021).</u> |
| 10.1+ | <u>Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Directors under the Alight, Inc. 2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.5 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8, filed with the SEC on September 10, 2021).</u> |
| 10.14 | <u>Forward Purchase Agreement among the Registrant and Cannae Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, filed with the SEC on May 18, 2020).</u> |
| 10.15 | <u>Forward Purchase Agreement among the Registrant and THL FTAC LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, filed with the SEC on May 18, 2020).</u> |
| 10.16+ | <u>Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of August 18, 2021, by and between Alight Solutions LLC and Stephan Scholl (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on August 18, 2021).</u> |

| | |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10.17+ | Employment Agreement, dated as of August 18, 2021, by and between Alight Solutions LLC and Katie Rooney (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on August 18, 2021). |
| 10.18 | Amendment No. 5 to Credit Agreement, dated as of August 7, 2020 among Tempo Intermediate Holding Company II, LLC, Tempo Acquisition, LLC, each of the guarantors party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent for the Lenders and the Extending Revolving Credit Lenders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on July 12, 2021). |
| 10.19 | Amendment No. 6 to Credit Agreement, dated as of August 24, 2021 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed with the SEC on November 12, 2021). |
| 10.20 | Amendment No. 7 to Credit Agreement, dated as of January 31, 2022 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.20 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed with the SEC on March 10, 2022). |
| 10.21 | First Amendment to the Investor Rights Agreement, dated as of February 2, 2023, by and among Alight, Inc., the Existing Investors and the Sponsor Investors as of the date thereof, and each of the other persons that from time to time become party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on February 2, 2023). |
| 10.22 | Amendment No. 8 to Credit Agreement, dated as of March 14, 2023 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on March 14, 2023). |
| 10.23 | Release Agreement, dated as of August 18, 2023, by and between Alight Solutions LLC and Cesar Jelvez (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed with the SEC on November 1, 2023). |
| 10.24 | Amendment No. 9 to Credit Agreement, dated as of September 20, 2023 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on September 20, 2023). |
| 21.1* | Subsidiaries of Alight, Inc. |
| 23.1* | Consent of Ernst & Young LLP. |
| 31.1* | Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. |
| 31.2* | Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. |
| 32.1** | Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. |
| 32.2** | Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. |
| 97.1* | Incentive Compensation Clawback Policy. |
| 99.1* | Section 13(r) Disclosure. |
| 101.INS* | Inline XBRL Instance Document |
| 101.SCH* | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document |
| 101.CAL* | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document |
| 101.DEF* | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document |
| 101.LAB* | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document |
| 101.PRE* | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document |
| 104* | Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document) |

* Filed herewith.

** Furnished herewith.

+ Indicates a management or compensatory plan.

† Schedules to this exhibit have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Registration S-K. The Registrant hereby agrees to furnish a copy of any omitted schedules to the Commission upon request.

The agreements and other documents filed as exhibits to this report are not intended to provide factual information or other disclosure other than with respect to the terms of the agreements or other documents themselves, and you should not rely on them for that purpose. In particular, any representations and warranties made by us in these agreements or other documents were made solely within the specific context of the relevant agreement or document and may not describe the actual state of affairs as of the date they were made or at any other time.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this Report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Alight, Inc.

Date: February 29, 2024

By:

/s/ Stephan D. Scholl
Stephan D. Scholl
Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities indicated below on the 29th day of February, 2024.

| Name | Title |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| /s/ Stephan D. Scholl Stephan D. Scholl | Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer) |
| /s/ Katie Rooney Katie Rooney | Chief Financial Officer and Chief Operating Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer) |
| /s/ William P. Foley, II William P. Foley, II | Chairman of the Board of Directors |
| /s/ Daniel S. Henson Daniel S. Henson | Director |
| /s/ Siobhan Nolan Mangini Siobhan Nolan Mangini | Director |
| /s/ Richard N. Massey Richard N. Massey | Director |
| /s/ Erika Meinhardt Erika Meinhardt | Director |
| /s/ Regina M. Paolillo Regina M. Paolillo | Director |
| /s/ Kausik Rajgopal Kausik Rajgopal | Director |
| /s/ Denise Williams Denise Williams | Director |

| Entity Name | Domestic Jurisdiction |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Alight Administration Solutions LLC | DE |
| Alight Canada N.S. ULC | Nova Scotia, Canada |
| Alight Financial Advisors, LLC | DE |
| Alight Financial Solutions, LLC | IL |
| Alight Group, Inc. | DE |
| Alight Health Holdings LLC | DE |
| Alight Holding Company, LLC (formerly known as Tempo Holding Company, LLC) | DE |
| Alight Health Market Insurance Solutions Inc. | CA |
| Alight NGA Holdings LLC | DE |
| Alight Services India Private Limited | India |
| Alight Solutions (Thailand) Co. Ltd. | Thailand |
| Alight Solutions Australia Holdings Pty Limited | Australia |
| Alight Solutions Benefit Payment Services, LLC | IL |
| Alight Solutions Caribe, Inc. | Puerto Rico |
| Alight Solutions Europe Limited | United Kingdom |
| Alight Solutions Europe Sp Zoo. | Poland |
| Alight Solutions LLC | IL |
| Alight Solutions Private Limited | Hong Kong |
| Alight Solutions Professional Services Ireland Limited | Ireland |
| Alight Solutions PTE. Limited | Singapore |
| Alight Solutions Sdn. Bhd. | Malaysia |
| ARINSO Argentina S.R.L. | Argentina |
| Arinso Australia Pty Ltd | Australia |

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Arinso France SAS | France |
| Arinso Iberica S.L.U | Spain |
| Arinso International Philippines, Inc. | Philippines |
| Arinso Luxembourg SARL | Luxembourg |
| ARINSO Mexico SRL de CV | Mexico |
| Arinso Portugal - Sistemas, Software E Serviços, Unipessoal LDA | Portugal |
| Arinso UK Limited | United Kingdom |
| Carlson Management Consulting, LLC | DE |
| Choice Health Insurance LLC | SC |
| Consumer's Medical Resource, Inc. | MA |
| Future Knowledge Pty Ltd | Australia |
| Hodges-Mace, LLC | DE |
| Hornet Acquiror Sub Inc. | DE |
| Hornet H-M Holdings, Inc. | DE |
| Life Account, L.L.C. | TX |
| NGA HR (India) Private Limited | India |
| NGA HR SP. Z O.O | Poland |
| NGA Human Resources Denmark ApS | Denmark |
| NGA Human Resources Oy | Finland |
| NGA Human Resources Sweden AB | Sweden |
| NGA Japan GK (NGA Japan Godo Kaisha) | Japan |
| NGA Outsourcing Canada ULC | Alberta, Canada |
| NGA Outsourcing Singapore Pte. Ltd. | Singapore |
| NIS Acquisitions Limited | United Kingdom |
| Northgate Arinso Hungary Korlátolt Felelősségű Társaság | Hungary |

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Northgate Information Solutions China Limited | Hong Kong |
| Northgate Information Solutions Holdings Limited | United Kingdom |
| Northgate Information Solutions Limited | United Kingdom |
| NorthgateArinso Austria GmbH | Austria |
| NorthgateArinso Belgium BV | Belgium |
| NorthgateArinso Brazil Informatica Ltda | Brazil |
| NorthgateArinso Canada ULC | Alberta, Canada |
| NorthgateArinso Deutschland GmbH | Germany |
| NorthgateArinso France Holdings SAS | France |
| NorthgateArinso Granada S.L. | Spain |
| NorthgateArinso HR Services LLC | Russian Federation |
| NorthgateArinso Information Technology Services (Dalian) Co | China |
| NorthgateArinso Information Technology Services (Dalian) Co – Shanghai Branch | Shanghai Shi |
| NorthgateArinso Israel Limited | Israel |
| NorthgateArinso Italia S.r.l | Italy |
| NorthgateArinso Malaysia Sdn Bhd | Malaysia |
| NorthgateArinso Nederland BV | Netherlands |
| NorthgateArinso Singapore Pte. Ltd. | Singapore |
| NorthgateArinso Spain S.L.U | Spain |
| NorthgateArinso Switzerland Ltd | Switzerland |
| NorthgateArinso Turkey HR Consultancy and Outsourcing Ltd. | Turkey |
| NorthgateArinso, LLC | GA |
| PT Alight Solutions Indonesia | Indonesia |
| Rebus HR Group Ltd. | Bermuda |

| | |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Rebus Human Resources Limited | United Kingdom |
| Reed Acquisitions LLC | DE |
| Reed Group Canada Services ULC | British Columbia, Canada |
| Reed Group Claim Services LLC | NY |
| Reed Group, LLC | CO |
| Reed Group Management LLC | CT |
| Smartben Holdco, Inc. | DE |
| Tempo (Mauritius) Holdco | Mauritius |
| Tempo Acquisition Finance Corp. | DE |
| Tempo Acquisition, LLC | DE |
| Tempo Intermediate Holding Company I, LLC | DE |
| Tempo Intermediate Holding Company II, LLC | DE |
| Tempo Management, LLC | DE |
| Tempo Prospero UK Bidco Limited | United Kingdom |
| Tempo Prospero US LLC | DE |
| Tempo UK Holdco Limited | United Kingdom |

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements:

(1) Registration Statement (Form S-3 No. 333-258350) of Alight, Inc., and

(2) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-259450) pertaining to the Alight, Inc. 2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan and Alight, Inc. 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan;

of our reports dated February 29, 2024, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Alight, Inc., and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Alight, Inc., included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) for the year ended December 31, 2023.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Chicago, Illinois
February 29, 2024

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
RULES 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Stephan Scholl, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Alight, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 29, 2024

By:

/s/ Stephan Scholl
Stephan Scholl
Chief Executive Officer

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
RULES 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Katie Rooney, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Alight, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 29, 2024

By:

/s/ Katie Rooney
Katie Rooney
Chief Financial Officer and Chief Operating Officer

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Alight, Inc. (the "Company") for the period ended December 31, 2023 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Sections 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and result of operations of the Company.

Date: February 29, 2024

By:

/s/ Stephan Scholl
Stephan Scholl
Chief Executive Officer

This certification accompanies each Report pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and shall not, except to the extent required by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, be deemed filed by the Company for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided by the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Alight, Inc. (the "Company") for the period ended December 31, 2023 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Sections 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and result of operations of the Company.

Date: February 29, 2024

By:

/s/ Katie Rooney
Katie Rooney
Chief Financial Officer and Chief Operating Officer

This certification accompanies each Report pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and shall not, except to the extent required by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, be deemed filed by the Company for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided by the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

ALIGHT, INC.

Incentive Compensation Clawback Policy

1. Overview. The Compensation Committee (the "**Committee**") of the Board of Directors (the "**Board**") of Alight, Inc. (the "**Company**") has adopted this Incentive Compensation Clawback Policy (the "**Policy**") which requires the recoupment of certain incentive-based compensation in accordance with the terms herein and is intended to comply with Section 303A.14 of The New York Stock Exchange Listed Company Manual, as such section may be amended from time to time (the "**Listing Rules**"). Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms under Section 12 of this Policy.

2. Interpretation and Administration. The Committee shall have full authority to interpret and enforce the Policy; provided, however, that the Policy shall be interpreted in a manner consistent with its intent to meet the requirements of the Listing Rules. As further set forth in Section 10 below, this Policy is intended to supplement any other clawback policies and procedures that the Company may have in place from time to time pursuant to other applicable law, plans, policies or agreements.

3. Covered Executives. The Policy applies to each current and former Executive Officer of the Company who serves or served as an Executive Officer at any time during a performance period in respect of which Incentive Compensation is Received, to the extent that any portion of such Incentive Compensation is (a) Received by the Executive Officer during the last three completed Fiscal Years or any applicable Transition Period preceding the date that the Company is required to prepare a Restatement (regardless of whether any such Restatement is actually filed) and (b) determined to have included Erroneously Awarded Compensation. For purposes of determining the relevant recovery period referenced in the preceding clause (a), the date that the Company is required to prepare a Restatement under the Policy is the earlier to occur of (i) the date that the Board, a committee of the Board, or the officer or officers of the Company authorized to take such action if Board action is not required, concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare a Restatement or (ii) the date a court, regulator, or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare a Restatement. Executive Officers subject to this Policy pursuant to this Section 3 are referred to herein as "**Covered Executives**."

4. Recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation. If any Erroneously Awarded Compensation is Received by a Covered Executive, the Company shall reasonably promptly take steps to recover such Erroneously Awarded Compensation in a manner described under Section 5 of this Policy.

5. Forms of Recovery. The Committee shall determine, in its sole discretion and in a manner that effectuates the purpose of the Listing Rules, one or more methods for recovering any Erroneously Awarded Compensation hereunder in accordance with Section 4 above, which may include, without limitation: (a) requiring cash reimbursement; (b) seeking recovery or forfeiture of any gain realized on the vesting, exercise, settlement, sale, transfer or other disposition of any equity-based awards; (c) offsetting the amount to be recouped from any compensation otherwise owed by the Company to the Covered Executive; (d) cancelling outstanding vested or unvested equity awards; or (e) taking any other remedial and recovery action permitted by law, as determined by the Committee. To the extent the Covered Executive refuses to pay to the Company an amount equal to the Erroneously Awarded Compensation, the Company shall have the right to sue for repayment and/or enforce the Covered Executive's obligation to make payment through the reduction or cancellation of outstanding and future compensation. Any reduction, cancellation or forfeiture of compensation shall be done in compliance with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

6. No Indemnification. The Company shall not indemnify any Covered Executive against the loss of any Erroneously Awarded Compensation for which the Committee has determined to seek recoupment pursuant to this Policy.

7.Exceptions to the Recovery Requirement. Notwithstanding anything in this Policy to the contrary, Erroneously Awarded Compensation need not be recovered pursuant to this Policy if the Committee (or, if the Committee is not composed solely of Independent Directors, a majority of the Independent Directors serving on the Board) determines that recovery would be impracticable as a result of any of the following:

(a) the direct expense paid to a third party to assist in enforcing the Policy would exceed the amount to be recovered; provided that, before concluding that it would be impracticable to recover any amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation based on expense of enforcement, the Company must make a reasonable attempt to recover such Erroneously Awarded Compensation, document such reasonable attempt(s) to recover, and provide that documentation to the Exchange;

(b) recovery would violate home country law where that law was adopted prior to November 28, 2022; provided that, before concluding that it would be impracticable to recover any amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation based on violation of home country law, the Company must obtain an opinion of home country counsel, acceptable to the Exchange, that recovery would result in such a violation, and must provide such opinion to the Exchange; or

(c) recovery would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees of the Company, to fail to meet the requirements of 26 U.S.C. 401(a)(13) or 26 U.S.C. 411(a) and the regulations thereunder.

8.Committee Determination Final. Any determination by the Committee with respect to the Policy shall be final, conclusive and binding on all interested parties.

9.Amendment. The Policy may be amended by the Committee from time to time, to the extent permitted under the Listing Rules.

10.Non-Exclusivity. Nothing in the Policy shall be viewed as limiting the right of the Company or the Committee to pursue additional remedies or recoupment under or as required by any similar policy adopted by the Company or under the Company's compensation plans, award agreements, employment agreements or similar agreements or the applicable provisions of any law, rule or regulation which may require or permit recoupment to a greater degree or with respect to additional compensation as compared to this Policy (but without duplication as to any recoupment already made with respect to Erroneously Awarded Compensation pursuant to this Policy). This Policy shall be interpreted in all respects to comply with the Listing Rules.

11. Successors. The Policy shall be binding and enforceable against all Covered Executives and their beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators or other legal representatives.

12.Defined Terms.

"Covered Executives" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3 of this Policy.

"Erroneously Awarded Compensation" shall mean the amount of Incentive Compensation actually Received that exceeds the amount of Incentive Compensation that otherwise would have been Received had it been determined based on the restated amounts, and computed without regard to any taxes paid. For Incentive Compensation based on stock price or total shareholder return, where the amount of erroneously awarded Incentive Compensation is not subject to mathematical recalculation directly from the information in a Restatement:

(A) The calculation of Erroneously Awarded Compensation shall be based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the Restatement on the stock price or total shareholder return upon which the Incentive Compensation was Received; and

(B) The Company shall maintain documentation of the determination of that reasonable estimate and provide such documentation to the Exchange.

"Exchange" shall mean The New York Stock Exchange.

"Executive Officer" shall mean the Company's president, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer (or if there is no such accounting officer, the controller), any vice-president of the Company in charge of a principal business unit, division, or function (such as sales, administration, or finance), any other officer who performs a policy-making function, or any other person who performs similar policy-making functions for the Company. Executive officers of the Company's parent(s) or subsidiaries shall be deemed executive officers of the Company if they perform such policy-making functions for the Company.

"Financial Reporting Measures" shall mean measures that are determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company's financial statements, and any measures that are derived wholly or in part from such measures, including, without limitation, stock price and total shareholder return (in each case, regardless of whether such measures are presented within the Company's financial statements or included in a filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission).

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the Company's fiscal year; provided that a Transition Period between the last day of the Company's previous fiscal year end and the first day of its new fiscal year that comprises a period of nine to 12 months will be deemed a completed fiscal year.

"Incentive Compensation" shall mean any compensation (whether cash or equity-based) that is granted, earned, or vested based wholly or in part upon the attainment of a Financial Reporting Measure, and may include, but shall not be limited to, performance bonuses and long-term incentive awards such as stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units, performance share units or other equity-based awards. For the avoidance of doubt, Incentive Compensation does not include awards that vest exclusively upon completion of a specified employment period, without any performance condition, and bonus awards that are discretionary or based on subjective goals or goals unrelated to Financial Reporting Measures. Notwithstanding the foregoing, compensation amounts shall not be considered "Incentive Compensation" for purposes of the Policy unless such compensation is Received (1) while the Company has a class of securities listed on a national securities exchange or a national securities association and (2) on or after October 2, 2023, the effective date of the Listing Rules.

"Independent Director" shall mean a director who is determined by the Board to be "independent" for Board or Committee membership, as applicable, under the rules of the Exchange, as of any determination date.

"Listing Rules" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 1 of this Policy.

Incentive Compensation shall be deemed **"Received"** in the Company's fiscal period during which the Financial Reporting Measure specified in the Incentive Compensation award is attained, even if the payment or grant of the Incentive Compensation occurs after the end of that period.

"Restatement" shall mean an accounting restatement due to the material noncompliance of the Company with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws, including any required accounting restatement to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that is material to the Company's previously issued financial statements, or that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period.

"Transition Period" shall mean any transition period that results from a change in the Company's Fiscal Year within or immediately following the three completed Fiscal Years immediately preceding the Company's requirement to prepare a Restatement.

Adopted on: July 27, 2023

Form of Acknowledgment of Incentive Compensation Clawback Policy

Reference is made to the Alight, Inc. Incentive Compensation Clawback Policy (as adopted on July 27, 2023 pursuant to NYSE Rule 303A.14) (the "**Policy**"). Capitalized terms used herein without definition have the meanings assigned to such terms under the Policy.

By signing below, the undersigned acknowledges, confirms and agrees that:

- the undersigned has received and reviewed a copy of the Policy;
- the undersigned is, and will continue to be, subject to the Policy to the extent provided therein;
- the Policy may apply both during and after termination of the undersigned's employment with the Company and its affiliates; and
- the undersigned agrees to abide by the terms of the Policy, including, without limitation, by returning any Erroneously Awarded Compensation to the Company pursuant to the Policy.

Signature

Print Name

Date

Section 13(r) Disclosure

The disclosure reproduced below was initially included in the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission by Blackstone Inc. ("Blackstone") with respect to its fiscal year ended December 31, 2023, in accordance with Section 13(r) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, in regard to Atlantia S.P.A. ("Atlantia"). Atlantia may be, or may have been at the time, considered to be an affiliate of Blackstone, and therefore an affiliate of Alight, Inc. ("Alight"). Alight did not independently verify or participate in the preparation of the disclosure reproduced below.

Blackstone included the following disclosure in its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023:

Mundys S.p.A (formerly "Atlantia S.p.A") provided the disclosure reproduced below in connection with activities during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023. We have not independently verified or participated in the preparation of this disclosure.

"Disclosure pursuant to Section 13(r) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Funds affiliated with Blackstone first invested in Mundys S.p.A. on November 18, 2022 in connection with the voluntary public tender offer by Schema Alfa S.p.A. for all of the shares of Mundys S.p.A., pursuant to which such funds obtained a minority non-controlling interest in Mundys S.p.A. Mundys S.p.A. owns and controls Aeroporti di Roma S.p.A. ("ADR"), an operator of airports in Italy including Leonardo da Vinci-Fiumicino Airport. Iran Air has historically operated periodic flights to and from Leonardo da Vinci-Fiumicino Airport as authorized, from time to time, by an aviation-related bilateral agreement between Italy and Iran, scheduled in compliance with European Regulation 95/93, and approved by the Italian Civil Aviation Authority. ADR, as airport operator, is under a mandatory obligation to provide airport services to all air carriers (including Iran Air) authorized by the applicable Italian authority. The relevant turnover attributable to these activities (whose consideration is calculated on the basis of general tariffs determined by such independent Italian authority) in the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023 was less than €210,000. Mundys S.p.A. does not track profits specifically attributable to these activities."
